

Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# TEST REPORT

Applicant:	NEMO POWER TOOLS(HUIZHOU) Co., LTD
Address:	2/F, 4th Industrial Area, Luokeng Village, Xiaotie Zone, Xiaojinkou Town, Huicheng District, Huizhou City, Guangdong Province, China
Manufacturer:	NEMO POWER TOOLS(HUIZHOU) Co., LTD
Address:	2/F, 4th Industrial Area, Luokeng Village, Xiaotie Zone, Xiaojinkou Town, Huicheng District, Huizhou City, Guangdong Province, China
EUT	GRABO PRO-LIFTER 20
Brand Name:	GRABO
Model Number:	GP-1LI-FB-1S NG-PRO-14.8-2LI
Date of Receipt:	Oct. 28, 2021
Test Date:	Oct. 28, 2021 - Nov. 10, 2021
Date of Report:	Nov. 10, 2021
Prepared By:	Shenzhen DL Testing Technology Co., Ltd.
	101-201, Building C, Shuanghuan, No.8, Baoqing Road, Baolong Industrial Zone, Baolong
Address:	Street, Longgang District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China
Appliachlo	2006/42/EC Machinery Directive
Applicable Standards:	2006/42/EC Machinery Directive 2014/35/EU Low Voltage Directive
Test Result:	Pass
Report Number:	DL-20211103003S
	Testing Tech
Prepared by(Engin	eer): Webb Hu Webb Hu
Approved(Manage	

This test report is based on a single evaluation of one sample of above mentioned products. It is hot permitted to be duplicated in extracts without written approval of Shenzhen DL Testing Technology Co., Ltd.



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# Version

Version No.	Date	Description
00	Nov. 10, 2021	Original
Con an	A O CO	

### Content

- Part I General
- 1.1 General description
- **1.2 Variations of the series products**
- 1.3 Quality control system
  - 1.4 Declaration of conformity
  - 1.5 List of applicable regulations and standard

# Part II Assessment of conformity

- 2.1 Essential of conformity
- 2.2 Risk assessment

# Part III Test report

- 3.1 EN ISO 12100: 2010 Test report
- 3.2 EN 60204-1: 2018 test report
- 3.3 Earthing continuity/Insulation resistance/Withstand voltage test report
- 3.4 Noise test report

# Annex

Photo of machine



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# Part I : General

### 1.1 General description

This series Motor suite does not belong to the machinery listed in Annex IV of 2006/42/EC, the machinery safety directive.

Basically, this kind of machine belong to normal machine and with low risk when using it. All possible risk have been analysis in the assessment report and been prevent by suitable ways.

The main risk of this series Motor suite could be:

- -The risk of electricity shock on touching all electriferous components.
- The risk of access to the drive transmission system

In order to prevent the main risks mentioned above, the protection guarding system is provided, and all detail safety provision are constructed in accordance with the requirement of EN13857. In addition to the safety of the machinery mentioned above, the compliance of LVD directive is also an important part of putting CE mark on the machine. As for the compliance of LVD the inspection and test report carried out according to the European standard of EN 60204-1 was provide too.

In order to ensure the conformity for CE making for these machines, some main European and/or International standards have been used to made assessment of conformity, they are: -EN60204-1 for checking of electrical equipment:

-EN ISO 12100:2010 for checking of safety of machinery for the GRABO Pro-Lifter 20. The test reports for these applicable standards in detail have been included in the relevant sub-clauses of this technical construction file.

The test reports for these applicable standards in detail have been included in the relevant sub-clauses of this technical construction file.

### 1.2 Variations of the series products

This series of machine have the same function, the technics and same structure. Only the dimensions, capacities and the technical specifications change in some extent.

### 1.3 Quality control system

In order to ensure the conformity of the series production, the Manufacturer has taken the related procedures mentioned below:

### (1) Apply for the consultant form the qualified body in china

The Manufacturer has applied for the consultant form Shenzhen DL Technology Co., Ltd. who is a competent institute for the CE making consultant and certification in china. The compete technical construction file (TCF) have established before applying for the CE making certificate under the consultant of DL.

### (2) Carry out the inspection for parts and components according to the TCF.

Before the assemblies of the series production, the QC engineers of Nemo Power Tools(Huizhou) Co.,Ltd. have to check and inspect technical specifications and intended function of parts and components to ensure the correct use of them according to the contents of TCF and principle described in the related technical information.

(3) Carry out the inspection&testing for the products before packing the products, the QC engineers of Manufacturer have to do the necessary inspection and testing to ensure the conformity of related requirements. In particular, the testing and inspection of electrical characteristics and outer feature.



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

(4) Carry out the inspection for the packing

After finishing the necessary inspection and testing for the products, an inspection for the packing has to be done to ensure the necessary elements being included in this packing before shipment.

(5) Provision for the change of design

Any change of the products described in this TCF must be checked in detail and written down again in the TCF by the designer of Manufacturer, if the change may effects the related electrical or mechanical characteristics.

(6) Provision for the Quality Assurance

For the Provision of internal control measures to ensures to ensure the conformity of series production of the machines, Manufacturer has built an internal quality control system in accordance with the international standard of ISO-9001.



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

### 1.4 Declaration of conformity

# EC Declaration of Conformity

The undersigned, representing the following:

Manufacturer's Name: NEMO POWER TOOLS(HUIZHOU) Co.,

LTD

**ADD:** 2/F, 4th Industrial Area, Luokeng Village, Xiaotie Zone, Xiaojinkou Town, Huicheng District, Huizhou City, Guangdong

Province, China

the authorised representative established within the European Economic Area:

Here with declare that the following machinery:

**Description of machinery** 

Generic denomination: GRABO PRO-LIFTER 20

Models: GP-1LI-FB-1S

NG-PRO-14.8-2LI

Fulfill the relevant provisions of European Directive 2006/42/EC(MD)and 2014/35/EU(LVD). The harmonized standards used in order to obtain compliance to 2006/42/EC(MD) and 2014/35/EU (LVD) are the following:

EN ISO 12100:2010-Safety of machinery-General principles for design-risk assessment and risk Reduction EN ISO 13857:2008-Safety of machinery- Safety distances to prevent hazard zones being reached by upper and lower limbs

EN ISO 13850:2015-Safety of machinery-Emergency stop-Principles for design

EN ISO 14120:2015-Safety of machinery-Guards-General requirements for the design and construction of fixed and movable guards

EN ISO 13849-1:2015-Safety of machinery-Safety-related parts of control systems-part 1:General principles for design

EN 14119:2013-Safety of machinery-interlocking devices associated with guards-principles for design and selection

EN 60204-1: 2018-Safety of machinery-Electrical equipment of machines-part 1: General requirements



# Part II : Assessment of conformity 2.1 Essential health and safety requirements

1	Essential health and safety requirements		-
1.1	General remarks		-
1.1.1	Definitions		-
1.1.2 🔬	Principles of safety integration		-
a) 6	Machinery must be to constructed that it is fitted for its function, and can be adjusted and maintained without putting person at risk when these operations are carried out under the conditions foreseen by the manufacturer	These requirements have been complied with.	Pass
Cort	The aim of measures taken must be to eliminate any risk of accident throughout the foreseeable lifetime of the machinery, including the phases of assembly and dismantling, even where risks of accident arise from foreseeable abnormal situations	These requirements have been complied with.	Pass
b)	In selecting the most appropriate methods, the manufacturer must apply the following principles, in the order given;	NOOT & DUCON	-
2	- eliminate or reduce risks as far as possible	Manufacturer has provided enough safety devices to eliminate or reduce risks.	Pass
je S	<ul> <li>take the necessary protection measure in relation to risks that can't be eliminated</li> </ul>	Safety guards and other devices are used.	Pass
O <sup>L</sup> OO	- inform users of the residual risks due to any shortcomings of the protection measures adopted, indicate whether any particular training is required and specify any need to provide personal protection equipment	Enough warnings are provided in the appropriate spot	Pass
c)	When designing and constructing machinery, and when drafting the instruction, the manufacturer must envisage not the normal use of the machinery but also uses which could reasonably be expected	All the conditions are considered by the manufacturer, and the related information also has been provided within the instruction manual	Pass
0 <sup>11</sup> 0	The machinery must be designed to prevent abnormal use if such use would engender a risk. In other cases the instructions must draw the user's attention to ways which experience has shown might occur-in which the machinery should not be used	Teen complied with, and the related information also has been provided within the instruction manual.hese requirements have b	Pass
d) Ol-Con	Under the intended conditions of use, the discomfort, fatigue and psychological stress faced by the operator must be reduced to the minimum possible taking ergonomic principles into account	These requirements have been taken into account during the design of this machine	Pass
e) 🔿	When designing and constructing machinery, the manufacturer must taken account of the constraints to which the operator is subject as a result of the necessary or foreseeable use of personal protection equipment	These requirements have been taken into account during the design of this machine	Pass
f)_0	Machinery must be supplied with all the essential special equipment and accessories to enable it to be adjusted, maintained and used without risk	All the essential special equipment and related accessories have been supplied.	Pass



1.1.3	Materials and products		-
~	The materials used to construct machinery or	They cannot endanger	Pass
/	products used and created during its use must	exposed person's safety or	
	not endanger exposed persons' safety or	health	-05
	health		, O <sup>C</sup> ,
as a	In particular, where fluids are used, machinery		Not applicable
Ĭ .	must be designed and constructed for use	OV - of	the should be
- 05	without risks due to rilling, use, recovery of		$\sim$
$\mathcal{O}^{c}$	draining	× O <sup>V</sup> co <sup>C</sup>	
1.1.4	Lighting		
U. 1. <del>T</del>	The manufacturer must supply integral lighting	These requirements have	Not applicable
$\sim$	suitable for the operations concerned where	been taken into account	
×.			CON
2	its lack is likely to cause a risk despite ambient	during the design of this	
0	lighting of normal intensity	machine.	
х.	The manufacturer must ensure that, there is	ON CON	Not applicabl
-0	no area of shadow likely to cause nuisance,		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $c^{\circ}$
Q	that there is no irritating dazzle and that there	X O' CO'	
	are no dangerous stroboscopic effects due to		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
2	the lighting provided by the manufacturer	× O <sup>V</sup> c <sup>OV</sup>	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	Internal parts requiring frequent inspection,	C <sup>O</sup>	Not applicabl
	and adjustment and maintenance areas, must	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	- 0
<	be provided with appropriate lighting		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
.1.5	Design of machinery to facilitate its handling		-
X	Machinery or each component part thereof		-
31	must:	all all	
Ň	-be capable of being handle safely	Enough measures have	Pass
G°`		been taken to ensure the	
<u> </u>		safe of the handling.	
)*	-be packaged or designed so that it can be	The machine can be stored	Pass
$\sim$	stored safely and without damage	in fumigation wooden case	1 466
$\bigcirc$	stored barery and warroat damage	safely and without damage.	A. C.
	Where the weight, size or shape of machinery	ould y and manout damage.	-
2	or its various component parts prevents them		
	from being moved by hand, the machinery or		
and the second s	each components part must:	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$ .	
$\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$	-either be fitted with attachments for lifting	N St St	Not applicable
			Not applicabl
Ģ	gear, or		Nist suulisselu
N'	-be designed so that it can be fitted with such		Not applicabl
$\sim$	attachments, or		Not any list 1
<	-be shaped in such a way that standard lifting		Not applicabl
	can easily be attached		- 25
x.	Where machinery or one of its component	Or con	-
31	parts is to be moved by hand, it must:		
X	-either be easily movable, or		Not applicabl
0	-be equipped for picking up and moving in		Not applicabl
2	complete safety	× Q <sup>×</sup> c <sup>o</sup>	
)~	Special arrangement must be made for the	o <sup>o</sup>	Not applicable
	handling of tools and/or machinery parts, even		7
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	if lightweight, which could be dangerous	C <sup>o</sup>	X
.2	Controls		-
.2.1	Safety and reliability of control systems		-
	Control systems must be designed and	The control system for this	Pass
X	constructed so that they are safe and reliable,	machine is safe and reliable	
CO'	in a way that will prevent a dangerous situation	by appropriate designing	V C
	arising	by appropriate designing	
G			
	Above all they must be designed and	A Q GO	-
ZNY	constructed:	~ O'	



0 <sup>h</sup>	-they can withstand the rigors of normal use and external factors	The control system can withstand related effects during normal operation.	Pass
	-errors in logic don't lead to dangerous situations	of of	Not applicable
1.2.2	Control devices		-
J .	Control devices must be:		-
~0	-clearly visible and identifiable and	Appropriate lables and	Pass
Oh.	appropriately marked where necessary	markings are provided This requirement has been complied with.	A OLI
V Š	-positioned for safe operation without hesitation or loss of time, and without ambiguity	Appropriate positions have been taken into account during design	Pass
- OK	-designed so that the movement of the control is consistent with its effect	or cor i	Not applicable
	-located outside the danger zones, except for certain controls where necessary, such as emergency stop, console for training of robots	st or cert	Not applicable
	-positioned or that their operation can't cause additional risk	All operation of control devices won't cause additional risk.	Pass 🛇
- et	- designed or protected so that the desired effect, where a risk is involved, can't occur without an intentional operation	Appropriate safety devices have been used to comply with this requirement.	Pass
Oh. Cox	- made so as to withstand foreseeable strain, particular attention must be paid to emergency stop devices liable to be subjected to considerable strain	Cent Olicet	Not applicable
	Where a control is designed and constructed to perform several different actions, namely where there is no one-to-one correspondence, the action to be performed must be clearly displayed and subject to confirmation where necessary	Dh. Cert Dh.	Not applicable
	Controls must be so arranged that their layout, travel and resistance to operation are compatible with the action to be performed, taking account of ergonomic principles	These requirements have been taken into account during design.	Pass
<	Constraints due to the necessary foreseeable use of personal protection equipment must be taken into account	hurden of	Not applicable
-jer	Machinery must be fitted with indicators as required for safe operation	The indicators hace been provided.	Pass
O <sup>V</sup>	The operator must be able to read them from the control position	The indicators are clearly visible in the control position.	Pass
0	From the main control position the operator must be able to ensure that there are no exposed persons in the danger zones	The danger zones are visible for the operator in the main control position.	Pass
r cort	If this is impossible, the control system must be designed and constructed so that an acoustic and/or visual warning signal is given whenever the machinery is about to start	Durgent C	Not applicable



	The exposed person must have the time and the means to take rapid action to prevent the machinery starting up	Emergency stop, main switch and other related devices have been provided for the exposed person.	Not applicable
.2.3	Starting	ON CON	-
25	It must be possible to start machinery only by	Devices preventing	Pass
	voluntary actuation of a control provided for	unintended strating have	
- 05	the purpose	been provided.	$\sim$
_0~_	The same requirement applied:	been provided.	× (
N.		Depat is passager / before	- Deeg
	-when restarting the machinery atfer	Reset is necessary before	Pass
à	stoppage, whatever the cause	restarting.	
$\sim$	-when effecting a significant change in the		Not applicable
	operating conditions		0
	Unless such restarting or change in operating		-
	conditions is without risk to exposed persons		
- and -	This essential requirement doesn't apply to the		Not applicable
$\mathcal{O}^{C}$	restarting of the machinery or to the change in		
	operating conditions resulting from the normal		$\diamond$
G	sequence If an automatic cycle		$\sim$
Ň	Where machinery has several starting controls		Not applicabl
$\sim$	and the operators can therefore put each other		
1		N of V	
	in danger, additional devices must be fitted to		- all
h	rule out such risks		0
N.	It must be possible for automated plant		Not applicabl
0	functioning in automatic mode to be restarted	ON ST.	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$
Ň	easily after a stoppage once the safety		Ň
C	conditions have been fulfilled	N at	
.2.4	Stopping device		-
)	Normal stopping		-
$\sim$	Each machine must be fitted with a control	A normal stop control has	Pass
$\sim$	whereby the machine can be brought safety to	been provided.	1 435
	a complete stop	been provided.	C <sup>o</sup>
	Each workstation must be fitted with a control	A normal stan control bas	Deee
		A normal stop control has	Pass
N.	to stop some or all of the moving parts of the	been provided.	N d
C	machinery, depending on the type of hazard,	N A	$\vee$ $\mathcal{G}^{e}$
	so that the machinery is rendered safe	× × c°	Ń
G	The machinery's stop control must have	It has priority over the start	Pass
$\sim$	priority over the start controls	control.	
$\sim$	Once the machinery or its dangerous parts	The stops belong to the	Pass
	have stopped, the energy supply to the	category 0,or category 1	
$\leq$	actuators concerned must be cut off	stops.	A.
	Emergency stop		_ [7]
Ž.	Each machinery must be fitted with one or	V 0 <sup>6</sup>	Not applicabl
0,*			Not applicabl
8	more emergency stop devices to enable actual		
- CO	or impending danger to be averted		
	The following exceptions apply:		-
)*	-machines in which an emergency stop device	C <sup>o</sup>	Not applicabl
~	would not lessen the risk, either because it		
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	would not reduce the stopping time or		1.
	because it would not enable the special		G <sup>o</sup> .
	measures requited to deal with the risk to be	$\nabla^{*} G^{0}$	1 . X
	taken		C <sup>O</sup>
X	The emergency stop device must:		<u> </u>
e e			Not opplicabl
<u> </u>	-have clearly identifiable, clearly visible and	x QY CON	Not applicabl
- 9	quickly accessible controls		
2	-stop the dangerous process as quickly as	X Q CON	Not applicabl
	possible, without creating additional hazards		



$\sim$	-where necessary, trigger or permit the		Not applicable
$\sim$	triggering of certain safeguard movements	C° N	
	Once active operation of the emergency stop		Not applicable
<			
	control has ceased following a stop command,	N X Y	G <sup>O</sup>
X	that command must be sustained by	$\diamond$ $\diamond$	5 X
.0	engagement of the emergency stop device		$Q^{*}$ $C^{Q^{*}}$
X	until that engagement is specifically		
-0	overridden		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
9	It must be possible to disengage the device	X O CO	Not applicable
$\sim$	only by an appropriate operation, and		x tot applicable
$\sim$			
$\sim$	disengaging the device must not restart the		
$\sim$	machinery but only permit restarting	O AV	
	Complex installations		-
1	In the case of machinery or parts of machinery	$\sim$ $^{\circ}$	Not applicable
	designed to vvork together, must so design		0
X	and construct the machinery that the stop		
0			$\nabla^*$ $c^{e}$
$\mathcal{O}$	controls, including the emergency stop, can	$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$ $\sim^{\circ}$	
1	stop not only the machinery itself but also all	2	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
,O	equipment upstream and/or downstream if its	× OV ~ of	¥.
N	continued operation can be dangerous		
1.2.5	Mode selection		
1.2.0	The control mode selected must override all		Not applicable
			Not applicable
	other control systems with the exception of the		Co
X	emergency stop		N. N.
Ø.	If machinery has been designed and built to		Not applicabl
×	allow for its use in several control or operating	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
~ O`	modes presenting different safety levels, it		$\bigcirc^*$
	must be fitted with a mode selector which can	$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
$\sim$		CONT OF THE OWNER	$x$ $O^{\vee}$
×	be locked in each position		
$\sim$	Each position of the selector must correspond	No this kind of mode	Not applicable
	to a single operating or control mode	selection has been found.	- 05
	The selector may be replaced by another	No this kind of mode	Not applicable
<u> </u>	selection method which restricts the use of	selection has been found	×
	certain functions of the machinery or certain	concentration for a second for and	<u>o</u>
X			N d
C <sup>O</sup>	categories of operator		
1	If for certain operations, the machinery must	No this kind of mode	Not applicabl
6	be able to operate with its protection devices	selection has been found	$\bigcirc^{*}$
. 2	neutralized, the mode selector must	$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
$\circ$	simultaneously		X O
V	- Disable the automatic control mode		Not applicabl
<			
	- Permit movements only by controls requiring		Not applicabl
	sustained action		0
as a	- Permit the operation of dangerous moving		Not applicabl
,	parts only in enhanced safety conditions while	N A	
Š.	preventing hazards from linked sequences		Ň
$()^{2^{\prime}}$	- Prevent any movement liable to pose a		Not applicable
1		X Y G	Not applicabl
$\mathcal{I}$	danger by acting voluntarily or involuntarily on	G <sup>er</sup> and the second se	$\sim$ $\circ$
	the machine's internal sensors	M X O C	*
$\circ$	In addition, the operator must be able to	No this kind of mode	Not applicabl
×	control operation of the parts he is working on	selection has been found	-0
	at the adjustment point		2 ×
100			× . C
1.2.6	Failure of the power supply		-
1 st	The interruption, re-establishment after an	No any dangerous situation	Pass
C <sup>o</sup>	interruption or fluctuation in whatever manner	has been found	
1	of the power supply to the machinery must not	X V G <sup>or</sup>	
· · · · · ·		or in the second s	$\bigcirc$
C .	lead to a dangerous situation		



OV	-the machinery must not start unexpectedly	Reset is necessary before restarting the machine	Pass
×	<ul> <li>the machinery must not be prevented from stopping if the command has already been given</li> </ul>	Dr. Celt Dr.	Not applicable
or X	<ul> <li>no moving part of the machinery or piece held by the machinery must fall or be ejected</li> </ul>	No such part is found	Pass
Jr Cer	<ul> <li>automatic or manual stopping of the moving parts whatever they may be must be unimpeded</li> </ul>	Cet Ohr Cet	Pass
	-the protection devices must remain fully effective	The protection devices main effective after the failure	Pass
1.2.7	Failure of the control circuit		-
- et	A fault in the control circuit, or failure of or damage to the control circuit must not lead to dangerous situations	No dangerous situation is found.	Pass
,O	In particular:	× O <sup>V</sup> c <sup>OV</sup>	-
	- the machinery must not start unexpectedly	Reset is necessary before restarting the machine	Pass
0~ <	-the machinery must not be prevented from stopping if the command has already been given	Dr. Colt OL	Not applicable
X	-no moving part of the machinery or piece held by the machinery must fall or be ejected	No such part is found	Pass
Cert	-automatic or manual stopping of the moving parts whatever they may be must be unimpeded	OV Cert at	Not applicable
) <sup>1</sup>	-the protection device must remain fully effective	The protection devices remain effective after the failure of the control circuit	Pass
.2.8	Software		-
, X.	Interactive software between the operator and the command or control system of a machine must be user-friendly	D' Cer C	Not applicable
.3	Protection against mechanical hazards		-
.3.1	Stability	X O CO	
04-09	Machinery, components and fittings thereof must be so designed and constructed that they are stable enough, under the foreseen operating conditions for use without risk of overturning, falling or unexpected movement	These requirements have been taken into account design	Pass
, cont	If the shape of the machinery itself or its intended installation doesn't offer sufficient stability, appropriate means of anchorage must be incorporated and indicated in the instructions	The sufficient stability has been offered for this machine	Pass
.3.2	Risk of break-up during operation		-
ON	The various parts of machinery and their linkages must be able to withstand the stress to which they are subject when used when as foreseen by the manufacturer	All parts of the machine can withstand related stress when they are used.	Pass
cet.	The durability of the materials used must be adequate for the nature of the workplace foreseen by the manufacturer, in particular as regards the phenomena of fatigue, aging, corrosion and abrasion	All materials used for this machine are appropriate for their intended use and have adequate life	Pass



0			
$\sim$	The manufacturer must indicate in the	The related information	Pass 🔿
	instructions the type and frequency of	have been provided within	-0
<	inspection and maintenance required for	the instruction manual.	U x
	safety reasons, where appropriate,		-05
	indicate the parts subject to wear and		, O x
S.	the criteria for replacement	× O	ON CON
X	Where a risk of rupture or disintegration	No such risk is possible.	Pass
-05	remains despite the measures taken the		$^{\vee}$
Ģ	moving parts must be mounted and positioned	× O <sup>V</sup> - o <sup>t</sup>	
$\sim$	in such away that in case of rupture their		$\times$ $0^{\vee}$
~	fragments will be contained	× × ×	
$\rightarrow$	Both rigid and flexible pipes carrying fluids,		Not applicable
×.	particularly those under high pressure, must		Not applicable
	be able to withstand the foreseen internal and	ON CON	
~			C.ON
x	external stresses and must be firmly attached		
-0	and/or protected against all manner to external		Or co
Q.	stresses and strains, precaution must be taken	X O CO	
	to ensure that no risk is posed by a rupture		0~
. 9	Where the material to be processed is fed to	$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $c^{\circ}$	-
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	the tool automatically, the following conditions	CON LONG	
	must be fulfilled to avoid risks to the persons		
<	exposed:	D <sup>×</sup> c <sup>©</sup>	
	- when the work piece comes into contact the	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	Not applicable
X	tool the later must have attained its normal	$Q^{*} \in Q^{*}$	N X
0	working conditions		$Q^*$ $G^{O^*}$
X	- when the tool starts and/or stops the feed		Not applicable
0	movement and the tool movement must be		
	coordinated	x Q G	
1.3.3	Risked due to falling or ejected objects	or and a	
$\sim$	Precautions must be taken to prevent risks		No applicable
$\sim$	from falling or ejected object	O N	
1.3.4	Risks due to surfaces, edges or angles	ON SC I	-
v	In so far as their purpose allows, accessible	No this kind injury has been	No applicable
	parts of the machinery must have no sharp	found	
- and -	edges, no sharp angles, and no rough		or d
<u> </u>	surfaces likely to cause injury	· ON -of	v ,0*
1.3.5	Risks related to combined machinery		
		No this kind of combined	Not applicable
0Y	When the machinery is intended to carry out	no this kind of combined machinery.	Not applicable
$\sim$	several different operations with the manual	machinery.	- 0
<	removal of the piece between each operation,		×.
	it must be designed and constructed in such a		605
×	way as to enable each element to be used	ON CONT	X
25	separately without the other element		OV roll
2	constituting a danger or risk for the exposed		
65	person		$\sim$
	For this purpose, it must be possible to start	No this kind of combined	Not applicable
$\sim$	and stop separately and elements that are not	machinery	$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	protected		
1.3.6	Risks relating to variations in the rotation	CON LONG	-
Ψ.	speeds of tools		
	When the machine is designed to perform	Q° G <sup>©</sup>	Not applicable
	operations under different conditions of use, it		CON
X	must be designed and constructed in such a	Q <sup>×</sup> C <sup>O</sup>	N 2
	way that selection and adjustment of these		$Q^*  C^{Q^*}$
C. <sup>0</sup>			
C <sup>o</sup>	conditions can be carried out safely reliably	x Q CO	



The moving parts of machinery must be designed, built and laid out to avoid hazards or, where hazards persist, fixed with guards or protective devices in such a way as to prevent accidental blockage of moving parts involved in the work       Pas         All necessary steps must be taken to prevent accidental blockage of moving parts involved in the work       Pas         In cases where, despite the precaution taken, a blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equinent to be safely unblocked       It is accordance with the risk assessment         1.3.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk assessment         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice       It is accordance with the risk associated with moving transmission parts       See the related clauses.         - enther fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         - movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         - wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         - wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         - wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2 B or protection devices intenedde automatically to prevent all part of the operator'	ss <
or. where hazards persist, fixed with guards or protective devices in such a way as to prevent all risk of contact which could lead to accidents       Pass         All necessary steps must be taken to prevent accidental blockage of moving parts involved in the work.       Pass         In cases where, despite the precaution taken a. blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       Pass         13.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pass         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pass         Guards or protection devices used to help make the choice       Moving transmission parts       Pass         Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       See the related clauses.       Pass         - movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1       See the related clauses.       Pass       Pass         Moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect aposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pass         - otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1       See the related clauses.       Pass         <	
protective devices in such a way as to prevent all risk of contact which could lead to accidents       Pas         All necessary steps must be taken to prevent accidental blockage of moving parts involved in the work       Pas         In cases where, despite the precaution taken, a blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       Pas         1.3.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       -         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         Moving transmission parts Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       See the related clauses.       Pas         - enther fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         - movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         - wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         - otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.8 or protection devices intended automaticality to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       <	
all risk of contact which could lead to accidents       Pas         All necessary steps must be taken to prevent accidental blockage of moving parts involved in the work       Pas         In cases where despite the precaution taken a blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       Pas         13.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk.       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         Moving transmission parts Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       See the related clauses.       Pas         - entiter fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         •wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         •wherever when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible fund guards complying with requirements 1.	
All necessary steps must be taken to prevent accidental blockage of moving parts involved in the work       Pas         In cases where despite the precaution taken, a blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       Pas         13.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice       -       -         Moving transmission parts guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       See the related clauses.       Pas         - either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be - wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with: - fixed guards, complyi	
accidental blockage of moving parts involved in the work       Pas         In cases where, despite the precaution taken, a blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       Pas         3.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk assessment       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         Moving transmission parts Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be: -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.A       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2 B or protection devices intende automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to operations requiring near-by operator intervention,	X
in the work       Pas         In cases where, despite the precaution taken, a blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       Pas         1.3.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       -         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk assessment         De selected on the basis of the type of risk       -         Moving transmission parts       -         Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts       -         Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with mequirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.         - either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         and 1.4.2.2.A       A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect apposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       -         - wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         - otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or vortextion devices intended automatically to protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching	SS
In cases where, despite the precaution taken, a blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       Pas         13.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice       Moving transmission parts       -         Moving transmission parts must be:       - either fixed, complying with requirements       -         - movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         and 1.4.2.2.A       A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       -         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 and 1.4.2.2.8 or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operation woing parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       -         -otherwise, mov	
blockage is likely to occur, specific protection devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       -         1.3.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       -         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas assessment         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice       -       -         Moving transmission parts       See the related clauses.       Pas assessment         -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas and 1.4.2.2.A         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process cause intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       <	
devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked <ul> <li>3.8</li> <li>Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts</li> <li>Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk</li> <li>The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice</li> <li>Moving transmission parts</li> <li>Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risk associated with moving transmission parts must be</li> <li>- enther fixed, complying with requirements</li> <li>1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or</li> <li>- movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1</li> <li>and 1.4.2.2.A</li> <li>A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be</li> <li>-wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1</li> <li>See the related clauses.</li> <li>Pas</li> <li>-wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2 for protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3</li> <li>However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:</li> <li>-fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work</li> <li>-fast the are not used</li></ul>	ss
devices or tools, the instruction handbook and possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked <ul> <li>3.8</li> <li>Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts</li> <li>Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk</li> <li>The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice</li> <li>Moving transmission parts</li> <li>Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risk associated with moving transmission parts must be</li> <li>- enther fixed, complying with requirements</li> <li>1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or</li> <li>- movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1</li> <li>and 1.4.2.2.A</li> <li>A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be</li> <li>-wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1</li> <li>See the related clauses.</li> <li>Pas</li> <li>-wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2 for protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3</li> <li>However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:</li> <li>-fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work</li> <li>-fast the are not used</li></ul>	
possibly a sign on the machinery should be provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked         -           3.8         Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts         -           Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risk related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk         It is accordance with the risk assessment         Pas           Moving transmission parts Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risk associated with moving transmission parts must be:         -         -           -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or         See the related clauses.         Pas           -moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be         See the related clauses.         Pas           - otherwise, movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 equirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1         See the related clauses.         Pas           - otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1         See the related clauses.         Pas           - otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3         See the related clauses.         Pas           - otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3         See the related clauses.         Pas           - otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3         See	
provided by the manufacturer to enable the equipment to be safely unblocked       -         13.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       It is accordance with the risk against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas assessment         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice       -       -         Moving transmission parts       Guards or protect exposed persons against the risk associated with moving transmission parts must be:       -         -either fixed, complying with requirements       1.4.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         and 1.4.2.2.A       -       -         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         evices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pas         1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work<	
equipment to be safely unblocked	
13.8       Choice of protection against risk related to moving parts       -         Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice       Moving transmission parts       -         Moving transmission parts       -       -         -either fixed, complying with requirements       1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       -         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposel persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         -therwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices designed to protect exposel persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       -	
moving parts       It is accordance with the risk against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk       It is accordance with the risk assessment       Pas assessment         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice       It is accordance with the risk assessment       -         Moving transmission parts Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       -       -         -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         - either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.A       See the related clauses.       Pas         Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed scomplying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed yourds complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -betwere, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       P	2.
Guards or protection devices used to protect against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk         It is accordance with the risk assessment         Pas assessment           Moving transmission parts Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:         -         -           -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or         See the related clauses.         Pas           -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.A         See the related clauses.         Pas           -whorever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1         See the related clauses.         Pas           -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3         See the related clauses.         Pas           However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:         See the related clauses.         Pas           -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts fust are strictly for the work         See the related clauses.         Pas	
against the risks related to moving parts must be selected on the basis of the type of risk       assessment         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice	( )
be selected on the basis of the type of risk         The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice           Moving transmission parts         Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:         -           -either fixed, complying with requirements         See the related clauses.         Pas           -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1         See the related clauses.         Pas           -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1         See the related clauses.         Pas           and 1.4.2.2.A         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be         -           -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1         See the related clauses.         Pas           -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.8 or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3         See the related clauses.         Pas           -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3         See the related clauses.         Pas           -otherwise, movable during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:         -         -           -fixed guards, complying with	ss
The following guidelines must be used to help make the choice       -         Moving transmission parts Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       -         -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.2.A       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise,movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise,movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         However,when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pas         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pas	
make the choice       Moving transmission parts         Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       -         -either fixed, complying with requirements       See the related clauses.       Pas         1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       -       -         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         -moving parts directly involved in the process       Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2 B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         -bowever, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operation sequiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pas         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pas     <	
Moving transmission parts       Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       -         -either fixed, complying with requirements       See the related clauses.       Pas         1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       -       -         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process       Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       -         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pas         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related	
Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       Pase         -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pase         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.A       See the related clauses.       Pase         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pase         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pase         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pase         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pase         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pase         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work	
Guards designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       Pase         -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pase         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.A       See the related clauses.       Pase         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pase         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pase         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pase         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pase         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pase         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work	
against the risks associated with moving transmission parts must be:       See the related clauses.         -either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.A       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       -       -         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise, movable guards complying both requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise, movable guards complying to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pas         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pas         -adjustable guards, comply	
transmission parts must be:	
-either fixed, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       See the related clauses.       Pas         -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2 A       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 Bor protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       -       -         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pas         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pas </td <td></td>	
1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 or       -movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.A       See the related clauses.       Pas         A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise,movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pas         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pas	20
-movable, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.ASee the related clauses.PasA moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must bewherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1See the related clauses.Pas-otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3See the related clauses.PasHowever, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:See the related clauses.Pas-fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the workSee the related clauses.Pas-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Pas	55
and 1.4.2.2.A       A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       -         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise,movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         However,when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pas         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pas         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pas	
A moving parts directly involved in the process Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must be       -         -wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1       See the related clauses.       Pas         -otherwise,movable guards complying to the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pas         However,when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       -         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pas         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pas	SS
Guards or protection devices designed to protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must beSee the related clauseswherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1See the related clauses.Pas-otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3See the related clauses.PasHowever, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:See the related clauses.Pas-fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the workSee the related clauses.Pas-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Pas	
protect exposed persons against the risks associated with moving parts contributing to the work must beSee the related clauseswherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1See the related clauses.Pas-otherwise,movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3See the related clauses.PasHowever, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:See the related clauses.Pas-fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the workSee the related clauses.Pas-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Pas	
associated with moving parts contributing to the work must beSee the related clauseswherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1See the related clauses.Pas-otherwise,movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3See the related clauses.PasHowever,when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention,where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:See the related clauses.Pas-fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the workSee the related clauses.Pas-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Pas	
the work must beSee the related clauses.Pase-wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1See the related clauses.Pase-otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3See the related clauses.PaseHowever, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:See the related clauses.Pase-fixed guards, complying with requirements workSee the related clauses.Pase-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Pase	
the work must beSee the related clauses.Pase-wherever possible fixed guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1See the related clauses.Pase-otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3See the related clauses.PaseHowever, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:See the related clauses.Pase-fixed guards, complying with requirements workSee the related clauses.Pase-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Pase	
with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Past         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       -         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Past         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Past	
with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1         -otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3       See the related clauses.       Pase         However, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       -         -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pase         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pase	ss ~ 9
-otherwise, movable guards complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3See the related clauses.PasHowever, when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the workSee the related clauses.Pas-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Pas	9
requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.2.B or protection devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3	ss
devices intended automatically to prevent all part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3However,when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention,where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the workSee the related clauses.Past-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Past	
part of the operator's body from encroaching to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3	
to the danger zone in accordance with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3	
requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.3However,when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the workSee the related clauses.Pass-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the workSee the related clauses.Pass	
However,when certain moving parts directly involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention,where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the workSee the related clauses.Pass-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the workSee the related clauses.Pass	
involved in the process can't be completely or partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with: <ul> <li>-fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work</li> <li>-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the work</li> <li>See the related clauses.</li> <li>Pass that are strictly for the work</li> </ul>	
partially inaccessible during operation owing to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with: <ul> <li>-fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work</li> <li>-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work</li> </ul> See the related clauses.     Pase	
to operations requiring near-by operator intervention, where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       -fixed guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pase         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the work       See the related clauses.       Pase	
intervention,where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       -fixed guards, complying with requirements       See the related clauses.       Pase         -fixed guards, complying with requirements       1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pase         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pase	
intervention,where technically possible such parts must be fitted with:       -fixed guards, complying with requirements       See the related clauses.       Pase         -fixed guards, complying with requirements       1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pase         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pase	
parts must be fitted with:       See the related clauses.       Pass         -fixed guards, complying with requirements       See the related clauses.       Pass         1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.       Pass         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pass	
1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pase	
1.4.1 and 1.4.2.1 preventing access to those sections of the parts that are not used in the work       See the related clauses.         -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pase	ss
sections of the parts that are not used in the work       -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work       See the related clauses.       Pase	
work         See the related clauses.         Pase           -adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work         See the related clauses.         Pase	
-adjustable guards, complying with requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work	
requirements 1.4.1 and 1.4.2.3 restricting access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work	
access to those sections of the moving parts that are strictly for the work	50 _0
that are strictly for the work	
4 Required characteristics of quards and	
protection devices	



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co.,	Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	------	------

Report No.: DL-20211103003S

1.4.1	General requirement		-
$\sim$	Guards and protection devices must:		-
<	-be of robust construction	All the guards have enough strength.	Pass
10	-not give rise to any additional risk	No additional risk is found.	Pass
25	-not be easy to bypass or render	All the guards can't be	Pass
	non-operational	bypassed or rendered	1 400
		non-operational by design.	$\sim$
	he leasted if an edgewate distance from the		Dava
	-be located at an adequate distance from the	All the guards comply with	Pass
	danger zone	the safety distances.	
	-cause minimum obstruction to the view the	Appropriate materials	Pass
	production process	are used to make guards.	all a
	-enable essential work to be carried out on	N' of	Pass
	installation and/or replacement of tools and		V all
	also for maintenance by restricting access	N at V	, C
	only to the area where the work has to be	V G <sup>o</sup>	N d
	done, if possible without the guard or	N A	
	protection device having to be dismantled	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	Ň
.4.2			
	Special requirements for guards		-
.4.2.	Fixed guards	C <sup>o</sup>	-
			_
	Fixed guards must be fixed by systems that	They all can be opened	Pass
	can be opened or removed only with tools	only with tools.	G
	Their fixing systems must remain attached to	Yes, they are attached to the	Pass
	the guards or to the machinery when the	guards because the screws	V Go
	guards are removed	are fixed by nutcap.	Ń
- C <sup>e</sup>	Where possible, guards must be incapable of		Pass
	remaining in place without their fixings	X V O	1 400
.4.2.	Movable guards	o <sup>o</sup>	x C
	wovable guards		-
		00	
	A.Type A movable guards must:		-
	-as far as possible remain fixed to the		Not applicable
	machinery when open		G
	-be associated with a locking device to prevent		Not applicable
	moving parts starting up as these parts can be	A. A.	C <sup>o</sup>
	accessed and to give a stop command	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
	whenever they are no longer closed	or and a construction of the construction of t	$\bigcirc^*$
$\sim$	B.Type B movable guards must be designed	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	Not applicable
	and incorporated into the control system so	G <sup>ON</sup>	
	that		
			Not oppligable
	-moving parts can't start up while they are	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	Not applicable
X	within the operator's reach	$Q^{*} = Q^{*}$	
	-the exposed person can't reach moving parts		Not applicable
X	once they have started up		
	-they can be adjusted only by means of an		Not applicable
2	intentional action, such as the use of a tool, etc	× Q G	
)	-the absence or failure of one of their	C <sup>O</sup>	Not applicable
	components prevents starting or stops the		
	moving parts	G <sup>en</sup>	× ×
<i>v</i>	-protection against any risk of ejection is		Not applicable
	provided by means of an appropriate barrier	$Q^{*} \in Q^{*}$	
4.0			Y ON
.4.2.	Adjustable guards restricting access	Or con	-
es -			
	Adjustable guards restricting access to those	$\times$ $O^{\vee}$ $c^{\circ}$	Not applicable
	areas of the moving parts strictly necessary for		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	the work must:		

OL-CE



N	-be adjustable manually or automatically		Not applicabl
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	according to the type of work involved	C <sup>O</sup>	
	-be readily adjustable without the use of tools		Not applicabl
<			
	-reduce as far as possible the risk of ejection		Not applicabl
.4.3	Special requirements for protection devices		-
31	Protection devices must be designed and		-
8	incorporated into the control system so that:		
C 01	-moving parts can't start up while they are		Not applicabl
	within the operator's reach	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
)ř	-the exposed person can't reach moving parts	G <sup>o</sup>	Not applicabl
	once they have started up		i tot applicabl
$\rightarrow$	-they can be adjusted only by means of an		Not applicabl
			Not applicabl
	intentional action, such as the use of a tool,	Q <sup>*</sup> G <sup>o</sup>	N X
	etc.		
X	-the absence or failure of one of their	$Q^*  C^{Q^*}$	Not applicabl
0	components prevents starting or stops the	N X	$\bigcirc^*$ $\bigcirc^*$
9	moving parts	× Q <sup>*</sup> c <sup>o</sup>	
.5	Protection against other hazards	2°	-
	Electricity supply	X V CO	-
$\bigcirc$	Where machinery has an electricity supply	See the EN 60204-1 test	Pass
	it must be designed, constructed and	report in detail.	- <u>0</u> `
<	equipped so that all hazards of an		× ×
	electrical nature are or can be prevented		CO
X	The specific rules in force relating to electrical	See the EN 60204-1 test	Pass .
3			C Fass
X	equipment designed for use within certain	report in detaill.	
-0	voltage limits must apply to machinery which		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
, O	is subject to those limits	× O <sup>V</sup> c <sup>o</sup> <sup>V</sup>	
.5.2	Static electricity	CO'	-
	Machinery must be so designed and	See the EN 60204-1 test	Pass
$\circ$	constructed as to prevent or limit the build-up	report in detail.	X
	of potentially dangerous electrostatic charges		CON
	and/or be fitted with a discharging system	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
.5.3	Energy supply other than electricity		
X	Where machinery is powered by an energy	No any additional hazard	Not applicab
-0	other than electricity, it must be so designed,	has been found for energy	i tot upplicus
	constructed and equipped as to avoid all	supply.	
-		Supply.	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	potential hazards associated with these types	X OV CON	
OY -	of energy		C
.5.4	Error of fitting		-
<	Errors likely to be made when fitting or	These requirements have	Pass
	refitting certain parts which could be a	been taken into account	COL
х.	source of risk must be made Impossible by	during design.	X
S.	the design of such parts or, failing this, by		OV col
×	information on moving parts and/or their		
-05	housing where the direction of movement		$^{\sim}$
,O-	must be known to avoid a risk	× O <sup>×</sup> co <sup>×</sup>	
)	Any further information that may be necessary	The related information	Pass
	must be given in the instructions	has been provided within	1 400
$\circ$		the instruction manual.	X
×.	Where a faulty connection can be the server		Dese
	Where a faulty connection can be the source	All related information	Pass
	of risk, incorrect fluid connections,	have been provided	~ ~ e <sup>(</sup>
<u>.</u>	including electrical conductors, must be	within the instruction	0
-05	made impossible by the design or, failing	manual. Necessary labels	$\sim$ $-e$
5	this, by information given on the pipes, cables,	and markings have been	× ,0*
	etc. and/or connectors blocks	provided.	$\sim$
_ 0			



O <sup>L</sup>	Step must be taken to eliminate any risk of injury caused by contact with or proximity to machinery parts or materials at high or very	Ducen pho	Not applicable
×.	low temperatures The risk of hot or very cold materials being	No this kind of risk exists	Not applicable
	ejected should be assessed. Where this risk exists, the necessary steps must be taken to prevent it or, if this is not	Correction of the second	
0 <sup>1</sup>	technically possible, to render it non-dangerous	Cet O' Cet	x Ohr
1.5.6	Fire X		-
	Machinery must be designed and constructed to avoid all risk of fire or overheating posed by the machinery itself of by gases ,liquids, dusts, vapors or the other substances produced or used by the machinery		Pass
1.5.7	Explosion		
01-0	Machinery must be designed and constructed to avoid any risk of explosion posed by the machinery itself or by gases, liquids, dusts, vapors or other substances produced or used by the machinery	No such risk is found.	Not applicable
X	To that end the manufacturer must take steps to:	Ohio cette Oh	-
Ø.	-avoid a dangerous concentration of products		Not applicable
Cor	-prevent combustion of the potentially explosive atmosphere		Not applicable
01	-minimize any explosion which may occur so that it doesn't endanger the surroundings	Cent V Or	Not applicable
	The same precautions must be taken if the manufacturer foresees the use of the machinery in potentially explosive atmosphere	The same precautions must be taken if the manufacturer foresees the use of the intended to be used in	
1.5.8	Electrical equipment forming part of the machinery must conform, as far as the risk from explosion is concerned, to the provision of the specific directive in force	et of cet	Pass
1.5.8	Noise	<u> </u>	-
	Machinery must be so designed and constructed that risks resulting from the	The design and construction of this machine	Pass
75	emission of airborne noise are reduced to the lowest level taking accounting of technical progress and the availability of means of reducing noise, in particular at source	are in conformity with this requirements.	D <sup>1</sup> Cert
1.5.9	Vibration		
<u>)</u>	Machinery must be so designed and constructed that risks resulting from the	The design and construction of this machine	Pass
	vibrations produced by the machinery are reduced to the lowest level, taking account of technical progress and the availability of means of reducing vibration, in particular at source	are in conformity with this requirements. Vibrations of this machine will not creat any risk.	, cet cet
1.5.10	Radiation		0



OV	Machinery must be so designed and		Not applicable
Ť	constructed that any emission of radiation is limited to the extent necessary for its operation		CONT
<	and that the effects on exposed persons		and the second sec
	non-existent or reduced to non-dangerous	or other	Ç <sup>o</sup>
- or	proportions	V OC X	ON CON
1.5.11	External radiation	OV CON	-
<u> </u>	Machinery must be so designed and		Not applicable
	constructed that external radiation doesn't	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	interfere with its operation	C <sup>O</sup>	$\sim$ $\sim$
1.5.12	Laser equipment		<u> </u>
	Where laser equipment is used ,the following	No laser equipment has	Not applicable
	provisions should be taken into account;	been used.	0
Č.	-laser equipment on machinery must be		Not applicable
×	designed and constructed so as to prevent	Or con	
- er	any accidental radiation	v O	OV cer
	-laser equipment on machinery must be	X OV CON	Not applicable
	protected so that effective radiation, radiation		$, \qquad \bigcirc^{\vee}$
	produced by reflection or diffusion and	A O CO.	
$\bigcirc$	secondary radiation don't damage health		X V
	-optical equipment for the observation or		Not applicable
	adjustment of laser equipment on machinery		- OF
	must be such that on health risk is created by the laser rays	ON CON	, C <sup>o</sup> x
1.5.13	Emission of dust, gases, etc		
JI.J. IJ	Machinery must be so designed, constructed		Not applicable
C.01	and/or equipment that risk due to gases,		
	liquids, dust, vapors and other waste materials	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	which it produces can be avoided	C <sup>o</sup>	
$\sim$	Where a hazard exists, the machinery must be		Not applicable
$\sim$	so equipped that the said substances can be	So I SV	
	contained and/or evacuated	or of	, C <sup>C</sup> , x
Ś.	Where machinery is not enclosed during		Not applicable
х.	normal operation, the devices for containment		
0	and/or evacuation must be situated as close		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$
2	as possible to the source emission	$x \qquad Q^{*} \qquad G^{O^{*}}$	
1.5.14	Risk of being trapped in a machine		-
Ň	Machinery must be so designed, constructed	No this kind of hazard	Not applicable
$\sim$	or fitted with a means of preventing a	C° . S <sup>V</sup>	
ć	exposed person from being enclosed within it		О° <sub>х</sub>
	or, if that is impossible, with a means of		- of
4 5 4 5	summoning held		9
1.5.15	Risk of slipping, tripping or falling		-
	Parts of the machinery where persons are		Not applicable
CON	liable to move about or stand must be		$\bigcirc^{*}$ C
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	designed and constructed to prevent persons	St St Con	
1.6	slipping tripping or falling on or off these parts		
1.6	Maintenance		-
1.6.1	Machinery maintenance	The design and	- -
	Adjustment, lubrication and maintenance	The design and	Pass
$\sim$	points must be located outside danger zones	construction of this	r of
		machine are in conformity with this requirements	Ņ.



OV.	It must be possible to carry out adjustment, maintenance, repair, cleaning and servicing	Maintenance, repair, cleaning and servicing	Pass
	operations while machinery is at a standstill	operations can only be implemented while	Cest.
-05	If one or more of the above conditions can't be	machinery is at a standstill No this kind of situation	Not applicable
ي دولا	satisfied for technical reasons, operations must be possible without risk	CON CONT	D <sup>1</sup> C
OL.O	In the case of automated machinery and, where necessary, other machinery, the manufacturer must take provision for a connecting device for mounting diagnostic fault-finding equipment	cet or phoe	Not applicable
	Automated machine components which have to be changed frequently, in particular for a change in manufacture or where they are liable to wear or likely to deteriorate following an accident, must be capable of being removed and replaced easily and in safety	et of cet of	Pass
	Access to the components must enable these tasks to be carried out with the necessary technical means in accordance with an operating method specified by the manufacturer	All operation methods have been specified by the manufacturer	Pass
1.6.2	Access to operating position and servicing points	Dhi cott	-
OV-CO.	The manufacturer must provide means of access to all areas used for production, adjustment and maintenance operations	cet or cet	Not applicable
1.6.3	Isolation of energy sources All machinery must be fitted with means to isolate it from all energy sources		- Pass
, cet	Such isolators must be clearly identified They must be capable of being locked if reconnection could endanger exposed persons		Pass Not applicable
Oh.	In the case of machinery supplied with electricity through a plug capable of being plugged into a circuit, separation of the plug is sufficient	Lost & OLCet	Not applicable
.et	The isolator must be capable of being locked also where an operator is unable ,from any of the points to which he has access ,to check that the energy is still cut off	The isolator can be locked in the off position	Pass
Oh Cel	After the energy is cut off, it must be possible to dissipate normally any energy remaining or stored in the circuits of the machinery without risk to exposed persons	All the parts will not be live after the energy is cut off.	Pass
	As an exception to the above requirement, certain circuits may remain connected to their energy source in order, for example, to hold parts, protect information, light interiors, etc. In this case,special steps must be taken to	No this kind of situation	Not applicable
0 <sup>-</sup>	ensure operator safety Operator intervention	A O O	-
1.6.4	Machinery must be so designed, constructed and equipped that the need for operator	x dr cor	Not applicable



OL	If operator intervention can't be avoided, it must be possible to carry it out easily and in safety	No this kind of situation	Not applicable
1.6.5	Cleaning of internal parts		-
or of	The machinery must be designed and constructed in such a way that it is possible to	The design of this machine is allowed to carried out this	Pass
or cet	clean internal parts which have contained dangerous substances or preparations without entering them; any necessary unblocking must also be possible form the outside .	work	the off
, ,	If it is absolutely impossible to avoid entering the machinery, the manufacturer must take steps during its construction to allow cleaning to take place with the minimum of danger.	No this kind of situation	Not applicabl
1.7	Indicators		-
1.7.1	Information devices		-
OV.	The information needed to control machinery must be unambiguous and easily understood	The information is identified clearly and can be easily understood	Pass
<	It must not be excessive to the extent of overloading the operator		Pass
0 <sup>%.</sup>	Where the health and safety of exposed persons may be endangered by a fault in the operation of unsupervised machinery, the machinery must be equipped to give an	DL Cert O	Pass
CON	appropriate acoustic or light signal as a warning	at phi cert	
1.7.2	Warning devices		-
0	Where machinery is equipped with warning devices, these must be unambiguous and easily perceived	oh-cent oh-	Not applicabl
×	The operator must have facilities to check the operation of such warning devices at all times		Not applicabl
Cer C	The requirements of the specific directives concerning colors and safety signals must be complied with	st of cet	Not applicabl
1.7.3	Warning of residual risks	Star Co	-
$\sim$	Where risks remain despite all the measure adopted or in the case of potential risk which are not evident, the manufacture must provide warning	No any residual risk has been found	Not applicabl
Cot	Such warning should preferably use readily understandable pictograms and\or be drawn up in one of the languages of the country in which the machinery is to be used,	t Dhi Cent	Not applicabl
	accompanied, on request, by the languages understood by the operator	Contraction of the contraction o	
.7.4	Marking All machinery must be marked legibly and indelibly with the following minimum particular:	D <sup>1</sup> o <sup>t</sup>	-
ue <sup>x</sup>	Name and address of the manufacturer	Name and address of the manufacturer has been marked has been marked in the nameplate	Pass
Č,	CE mark, which includes the year of construction	at or cer	Pass



~	Designation of series or type	Designation of series or	Pass 🔿	
		type has been marked in the nameplate		
~	Serial number, if any	Serial number has been marked in the nameplate	Pass	
0	Furthermore, where the manufantuer	This machine is not	Not applicable	
) X	constructs machinery intended for use in a	intended to be used in a		
Cor	potentially explosive atmosphere, this must be indicated on the machinery	potentially explosive atmosphere		
$\bigcirc$	Machinery must also bear full information	Such information is	Pass	
	relevant to its type and essential to its safe use	provided	2	
$\bigcirc$	Where a machine part must be handled during	C <sup>o</sup>	Not applicable	
	use with lifting equipment, its mass must be	N St V	$\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$	
	indicated legible, indelibly and unambiguously	× 0° (	V str	
x	The interchangeable equipment referred to in	All the related information is	Pass	
-05	article 1(2), third subparagraph, must bear	provided legible, indelibly	OV CO	
<u> </u>	the same information	and unambiguously.	<u>,                                    </u>	
1.7.5	Instruction		-	
01/0	a)All machinery must be accompanied by instructions including at least the following :		-	
	a repeat of the information with which the	All related information has	- 🖉 Pass	
<	machinery is marked, except the serial	been provided within the	A.	
	number, together with any appropriate	instruction manual I	C	
and the second s	additional information to facilitate		N ot	
,	maintenance		× 0°	
-05	-foreseen use of the machinery within the	All related information has	Pass	
0	meaning of 1.1.2(c)	been provided within the		
$\rightarrow$	(workstation(s) likely to be appreciately a	instruction manual	- Daag	
	-workstation(s) likely to be occupied by operators	All related information has been provided within the	Pass	
$\bigcirc^{\circ}$	operators	instruction manual	No.	
	- instuctions for safe	All related information has	Pass	
2		been provided within the	1 455	
		instruction manual	̰,	
-0	- putting into service	All related information has	Pass	
, O		been provided within the		
6		instruction manual	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	
~	-use	S S S	-	
$\bigcirc$	-handing, giving the mass of the machinery	All related information has	Pass	
_	and its various parts where they are regularly	been provided within the		
	to be transported separately	instruction manual	- And	
2	- installation	All related information has	Pass	
es l		been provided within the	or of	
) X		instruction manual	× 0°	
-05	- assembling, dismantling	X	Pass	
	- adjustment	x Q' G	Pass	
$\bigcirc$	- maintenance (servicing and repair)	C° al	Pass	
~	-where necessary, training instructions		Pass	
$\sim$	Where necessary, the essential		Pass	
	characteristics of tools which may be fitted to	N N	O .	
5	the machinery		V and	
¢.	Where, necessary, the instructions should	All related information has	Pass	
- or	draw attention to ways in which the	been provided within	0 <sup>×</sup> -0 <sup>°</sup>	
()	machinery should not be used	the instruction manual		



01	b)The instructions must be drawn up in one of the community languages by the manufacturer or his authorized representative established in the community	Chinese and English versions of the instuction manual is provided	Pass
Sert Cert	On being put into service, all machinery must be accompanied by a translation of the instructions in the language or languages of the country in which the machinery is to be used and by the instructions in the original language	English versions of the instruction manual is provided.	Pass
r O	This translation must be done either by the manufacturer or his authorized representative established in the community or by the person introducing the machinery into the language area in question	The translation is done by the manufacturer.	Pass
, Cort	By way of derogation from this requirement, the maintenance instructions for use by the specialized personnel employed by the manufacturer or his authorized representative established in the Community may be drawn up in only one of the Community languages understood by that personnel	ort DL Cert DL Cert	Pass
er cer	c)The instructions must contain the drawing and diagrams necessary for putting into service, maintenanc inspection, checking of correct operation and, where appropriate, repair of the machinery and all useful instructions in particular with regard to safety	All related information has been provided within the instruction manual	Pass
	d) any literature describing the machinery must not contradict the instructions as regards safety aspects	No such situation exist.	Pass
	The technical documentation describing the machinery must give information regarding the airborne noise emission referred to in(f) and, in the case of hand-held and/or hand-guided machinery, information regarding vibration as referred to in 2.2	All related information has been provided within the technical documentation.	Pass
OL.	e) Where necessary, the instructions must give the requirement relating to installation and assembly for reducing noise or vibration	Cet & Or Cet	Not applicable
,et st	<ul> <li>f) The instructions must give the following information concerning airborne noise emission by the machinery, either the actual value or a value established on the basis of measurements made on identical machinery:</li> </ul>	Ducort Du	-
04.00	equivalent continuous A-weighted pressure level at workstations, where this exceeds 70 dB(A); where this level doesn't exceed 70dB(A), this fact must be indicated	The noise pressure level is 63.6dB.	Pass
с.	peak C-weighted instantaneous sound pressure value at workstations, where this exceeds 63 Pa(130 dB in relation to 20 mPa)	other cent of	Not applicable
Cert	sound power level emitted by the machinery where the equivalent continuous a weight sound pressure level at workstations exceeds 85 dB(A)	st phicet t	Not applicable



O <sup>L</sup>	In the case of very large machinery, instead of the sound power level, the equivalent	This machine is not a very large machinery.	Not applicable
<	continuous sound pressure levels at specified		0 x
×	positions around the machinery may be indicated	ot of ot	CON
O.	Where the harmonized standards are not	Appropriate standards are	Pass
í x	applied sound levels must be measured	applied to determine the	
, 0 <sup>0°</sup>	using the most appropriate method for the machinery	sound level.	
$\mathcal{O}^{*}$	The manufacturer must indicate the operating	All related information has	Pass
N	conditions of the machinery during	been provided within the	
$\sim$	measurement and what methods have been very used for the measurement	technical documentation.	CON
	Where the workstation(s) are undefined or	The workstation has been	Pass
	can't be defined, sound pressure levels must	defined.	G
X	be measured at a distance of 1 meter from	domina.	
C°	the surface of the machinery and at a height of	al at	C°
	1.60 meters from the floor or access platform		OV.
, O	The position and value of the maximum sound	It has been indicated in the	Pass
$\diamond$	pressure must be indicated	appropriate position of the	
Y		machine.	- 0
<	g) If the manufacturer foresees that the	This machine is not	Not applicable
	machinery will be used in a potentially	intended to be used in a	C
X	explosive atmosphere, the instructions must	potentially explosive	N St
2.	give all the necessary information	atmosphere.	
N.	h) In the case of machinery which may also be	All these requirements have	Pass
C	intended for use by non-professional	been taken into account.	
V.	operators, the wording and layout of the		, or
	instructions for use, whilst respecting the other		$\sim$ $\sim$
N	essential requirement mentioned above, must		- 14 C
$\sim$	take into account the level of general		- Sr
	education and acumen that can reasonably	ON CONT	No.
	be expected from such operators		
2 🔨	Essential health and safely requirements for	Or con	-
- O	certain categories of machinery	× ×	
2.1	Agri-foodstuffs machinery	X V G <sup>er</sup>	-
O'	Where machinery is intended to prepare and	of of	Not applicable
Ň	process foodstuffs, it must be so designed		
$\sim$	and constructed as to avoid any risk of infection, sickness or contagion and the		. Š
<	following hygiene rules must be observed:		<u>у</u>
	a) materials in contact, or intended to come		Not applicable
X	into contact, with the foodstuffs must satisfy		N N
21	the conditions set down in the relevant	all all	V Co
1 and the	directives		AV.
0	The machinery must be so designed and		Not applicable
V	constructed that these materials can be clean		
	before each use	or x or re	
0	b) all surfaces including their joinings must be		Not applicable
$\sim$	so smooth, and must have neither ridges nor		-05
	crevices which could harbor organic materials	Or cor	X
	c) assemblies must be designed in such a way		Not applicable
~	as to reduce projections, edges and recesses	$\diamond^{\sim}$ $c^{\circ}$	
C <sup>O</sup>	to a minimum		V. O
	They should preferably by made by welding or		Not applicable
G			$\sim$
: 	continuous bonding Screws, screw heads and rivets may not be		Not applicable



	d) all surfaces in contact with the foodstuffs must be easily cleaned and disinfected, where possible after removing easily dismantled	N. OF ST. ST.	Not applicable
	parts	Co in an	i and i a
	The inside surfaces must have curves of a		Not applicable
	radius sufficient to allow through cleaning		Not applicable
	e) liquid deriving from foodstuffs as well as		Pass
	cleaning disinfecting and rinsing fluids should		1 455
		No No	
	be able to be discharged from the machine		N OV
	without impediment	<u>o</u>	
	f) machinery must be so designed and		Not applicabl
	constructed as to prevent any liquids or living	C <sup>o</sup>	a change and a cha
	creatures, in particular insects, entering, or		C <sup>o</sup>
	any organic matter accumulating in area that		N at
	can't be cleaned		Se Co
S.	g) machinery must be so designed and	V Go	Not applicable
	constructed that no ancillary substances can	N A	Contra Co
	come into contact with foodstuffs	X V C	Ń
C	Where necessary, machinery must be		Not applicabl
		N V O	
	designed and constructed so that continuing	0° AV	A V
	compliance with this requirement can be		0°
	checked		× ×
	Instructions		Not applicabl
	In addition to the information required in	S. Co.	Not applicabl
	Section 1, the instructions must indicate	A A	S. Co.
	recommended products and methods for		
	cleaning, disinfecting and rinsing(not only for	A A	$\bigcirc$
	easily accessible areas but also where areas	$\mathcal{X} = \mathcal{Q}^* = \mathcal{Q}^{\mathcal{O}^*}$	
	to which access is impossible or inadvisable,	G <sup>O</sup>	
	such as piping, have to be cleaned in it situ)	č x V d	21
<u>, , ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )</u>			
2.2	Portable hand-held and or hand-guided		-
	machinery	Q <sup>*</sup> G <sup>0</sup>	
	Portable hand-held and/or hand-guided		-
	machinery must conform to the following	$\diamond$ $\diamond$	
0	essential health and safety requirements:		
	-according to the type of machinery, it must	$\times$ $\bigcirc^*$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	Pass
	have a supporting surface of sufficient size		$, \qquad \bigcirc^*$
	and have a sufficient number of handles and	$\times$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
	supports of an appropriate size and arranged	G <sup>O</sup>	$\sim$ $\sim$
	to ensure the stability of the machinery under		C <sup>O</sup>
	the operating conditions foreseen by the		× ×
	manufacturer		C <sup>O</sup>
X	-except where technically impossible or where	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	Pass
			rd55
	there is an independent control, in the case of	$Q^{*} = Q^{*}$	
	handles which can't be released in complete		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	actes, it must be titled with stort and stop	X O' co'	
	safety, it must be fitted with start and stop		
	controls arranged in such a way that the	CONTRACT OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNER OWNE	$\times$ $\bigcirc^*$
	controls arranged in such a way that the operator can operate them without releasing	CON X ON AS	
	controls arranged in such a way that the	Cer phillip	× \\
or or	controls arranged in such a way that the operator can operate them without releasing the handles		Pass
ol <sup>con</sup>	controls arranged in such a way that the operator can operate them without releasing the handles -it must be designed, constructed or equipped	Celt Oli C	Pass
DL-Cert	controls arranged in such a way that the operator can operate them without releasing the handles -it must be designed, constructed or equipped to eliminate the risks of accidental starting	oet ot ot	Pass
Dh-Cert	controls arranged in such a way that the operator can operate them without releasing the handles -it must be designed, constructed or equipped to eliminate the risks of accidental starting and/or continued operation after the operator	phoent pho	Pass
oh-Cert	controls arranged in such a way that the operator can operate them without releasing the handles -it must be designed, constructed or equipped to eliminate the risks of accidental starting	Dhroet Dhro	Pass Not applicable



0 <sup>1</sup>	-portable hand-held machinery must be		Not applicable
~	designed an constructed to allow, where		-0
<	necessary, a visual check of the contact of the		Р <sub>х</sub>
	tool with the material being processed		-05
ж.	Instructions		-
0	The instructions must give the following		-
)X	information concening vibrations transmitted		
-05	by hand-held and hand-guided machinery	× O ×	
0	-the weight root mean square value to which		Not applicable
$\sim$	the arms are subjected, if it exceed 2.5 m/s <sup>2</sup> as		
$\sim$			
0	determined by the appropriate test code		
$\sim$	Where the acceleration doesn't exceed 2.5		Not applicabl
	s/m <sup>2</sup> , this must be mentioned		0
U	If there is no applicable test code, the		Not applicabl
	manufacturer must indicate the measurement	or of	
and the second s	methods and conditions under which	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$ .	N - C
0°	measurement were made	N of	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$
2.3	Machinery for working wood and analogous		_
0	materials		
Ň	Machinery for working wood and machinery		
$\sim$			-
/	for working materials with physical and		
	technology characteristics similar to those of		
	wood, such as cork, bone, hardened rubber,		
X	hardened plastic material and other similar stiff	V G <sup>o</sup>	
Ø,	material must conform the following essential		
X	health and safety requirements		
60	a) the machinery must be designed,		Not applicabl
<u> </u>	constructed or equipped so that the piece	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	. tot app
$\supset^{\sim}$	being machined can be placed and guided in	G <sup>ON</sup>	
		$\sim$ × $\circ$ G	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	safety, where the piece is hand-held on a	G <sup>ON</sup>	X
	work-bench the later must be sufficiently		CO
	stable during the work and must not impede	$Q^{*} = Q^{0}$	5 8
	the movement of the piece		e en
X	b) where the machinery is likely to be used in	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\odot}$	Not applicabl
-0	conditions involving the risk of ejection of		$Q^{*}$ $c^{e}$
,O	pieces of wood, it must be designed,	X ON CON	
·	constructed or equipped to eliminate this		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
, , , ,	ejection, or, if this is not the case, so that the	X O C	
$\circ$	ejection doesn't engender risks for the		X O
	operator and or exposed persons		-0
<	c) the machinery must be equipped with an		Not applicabl
x	automatic brake that stops the tool in a	OV con	X
25	sufficiently short time if there is a risk of		OV COR
-	contact with the tool whilst it runs down		
-05	d) where the tool is incorporated into a	× O ×	Not applicabl
0	non-fully automated machine, the latter must	× O <sup>V</sup> ~ o <sup>C</sup>	
Y	be so designed and constructed as eliminate		$\times$ $^{\vee}$
	or reduce the risk of serious accidental injury		
3	Essential health and safety requirement to		-
	offset the particular hazards due to the		
		or of	
4	mobility machinery		
4	Essential health and safety requirement to	ON of	-
1 and the second	offset the particular hazards due to a lifting	V G	
C <sup>o</sup>	operation		
5	Essential health and safety requirement for		-
	machinery intended for underground work		



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

			<b>e</b> ., <b>e</b>	0.00001110	
		$\sim$ $\sim$ $\circ$		N al	
6 ov	Essential health and so offset the particular has or moving of persons	afety requirement to zards due to the lifting	h cert	oh-Ce	- DL.Co
Con at	or cot	Or Celt	D <sup>1</sup> cet		Colt of

OL-Cott



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# 2.2 Risk assessment

Product: GRABO PRO-LIFTER 20 All models: GP-1LI-FB-1S NG-PRO-14.8-2LI

Overall, this report is a risk assessment report of GRABO Pro-Lifter 20 manufactured by Nimo Power Tools (Huizhou) Co., LTD. were carried out in accordance with the requirements of Machinery Directive(2006/42/EC) and based on the standards of EN ISO 12100:2010 in which an explicit risk level is evaluated with 4 factors described in the next clause.

After fist assessment, some measures to eliminate the risk are given for the modification of machine or of relative document with taking into account the Related B-type standard.

While taking appropriate provisions for the existing risks the procedures and principles to eliminate the risk according to most general B type standard for any kind of machine, EN ISO 12100 part 1 are followed .i.e:

First step: consider the possibility of eliminating risk at design stage.

Second step: if impossible, protect the dangerous zone with appropriate design of safety guard or safety device.

Third step: if above impossible, give warning sign to draw attention of operators about the residual risks.

Finally the risk assessment was carried out again to ensure this machine and its relative documents are totally compliance with the Machinery Directive.

This risk assessment report is based on methods mentioned in the EN ISO 12100:2010, and the 4 factors S-F-O-A have been used for evaluating the level of risks.

### - Severity of harm: S

I) S1 slight injury (usually reversible), for example, scratches, laceration, bruising, light wound requiring first aid).

### - Frequency and/or duration of exposure to hazard: F

1) F1 twice or less per work shift of less than 15 min cumulated exposure per work shift

2) F2 more than twice per work shift or more than 15 min cumulated exposure per work shift.

### - Probability of occurrence of the hazardous event: O

1) O I mature technology, proven and recognized in safety application; robustness

2) O2 technical failure observed in the two last years

- Inappropriate human action by a well-trained person aware of the risks and having more than six months experience on the work station.

3) O3 technical failure regularly observed (every six months or less)

- Inappropriate human action by an untrained person having less than six months experience on the work station;
- Similar accident observed in the plant in the preceding ten years

- Possibility of avoidance or reduction of harm: A

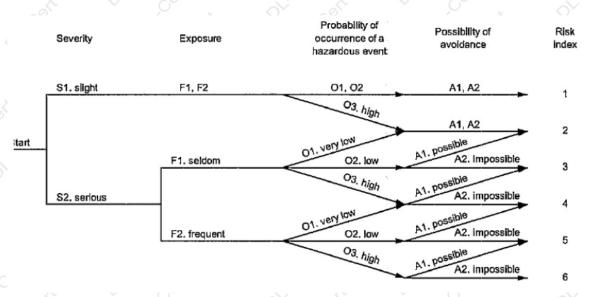
1) Al Possible under some conditions and the exposed worker is familiar with the risks and with the indications of a hazardous situation or impending hazardous event;



### Report No.: DL-20211103003S

-depending on particular conditions (temperature, noise, ergonomics, ect);

2) A2 impossible.



Solutions for the risk index of hazards

- 1: Protected by warning sign
- 2: Protected by guard and warning sign
- 3: Consider the other design, choose the best one, add both guard and warning sign
- 4: Consider another two designs, choose the best one, add both guard and warning sign
- 5 and 6: Consider another three designs, choose the best one, add both guard and warning



No.	Hazards source		s	F	 	0	Risk Index
- 5	Mechanical hazar	ds	, Co	2	0		N CON
1.1	Crushing	N	$\mathcal{O}^*$	C			
1.2 💭	Shearing	× N	Ó	~	c or	-	
1.3	Cutting or severing	N				X	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
1.4 🧹	Entanglement	6	1	1	1	01	<u> </u>
1.5	Drawing-in or trapping		1	1	1	1	0
1.6	Impact O	Ν	ǰ	×		0 <sup>V</sup>	COX.
1.7	Stabbing or puncture	N					
1.8	Friction or abrasion	Ν	0	6	de la compañía de la		
1.9	High pressure fluid injection or ejection	Ν		2.2		X	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
1.10	The mechanical hazards are generated by:	Ň		$\sim$	Ņ	0	×
	shape	N	8	-	0~	G	
	relative location	NC	,e		6	1	
x	Stability against overturning	Ň	C.O				
- jer	Mass and stability	N	Ň	de la compañía	S	5	, co
C	mass and velocity	Ν	ĺ.,	0	X	,	O <sup>V</sup> C
AV.	acceleration/deceleration	Ň	$\bigcirc$		C°		0V/
~	Inadequate mechanical	N×		$\circ$		-05	~
× ×	Potential energy of elastic elements (springs), or of liquids or gases under pressure or vacuum	N	Cot				Set is
×	working environment	N		. or		$\sim$	, Co x
Cor	Electrical hazard	s	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		×.		Or Cor
2.1	Contact with live parts		T	1,0	1	<u>_</u> 1	٦́-
2.2	Contact with parts which have become live under faulty conditions	. or	1	Ĩ	te	1	
2.3	Approach to live part under high voltage	N	ØS.			0	X
2.4	insulation not suitable	N	ő	2			C <sup>O</sup>
2.5	Electrostatic phenomena	$\sim$	A.	1 >	1	10	1,00
2.6	Thermal radiation or other phenomena such as projection of molten particles and chemical effects from short circuits, overloads etc.	N (	Ó	, Co.	Cort	N. C.	Ohi Ohi
2.7	phenomena such as projection of molten particles or chemical effects from short-circuits or overloads	NS	Cet		04		Sert of



	Thermal hazards		3	$\bigcirc$	)~	Co	
3.1	Burns, scalds and other injuries by a possible contact of persons with objects or materials with an extreme high or low temperature, by flames or explosions and also by the radiation of heat sources	N°	Cet	Cer	C C	0	Ot. Cert
3.2	Damage to health by hot or cold working environment	N		0 <sup>1</sup>		S.	j.
2	Hazards generated by no	ise (	-jer		~	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	1.
4.1	Hearing loss	Ň	G	S <sup>N</sup>		ľ.	N A
4.2	tinnitus	Ν	01/	Ċ	<u>s</u>		
4.3	tiredness, stress	N	<	5	Cos		
4.4	other effects such	N	2	$\diamond$	Ý	S	,
4.5	Interference with speech communication, acoustic signals, etc.	N	Cor		O,		Cert at
)	Hazards generated by vibr	atior	ř	Cor		$\sim$	
5.1	Use of hand held machines resulting in a variety of neurological and vascular disorder	N	$\Diamond^{\vee}$		, et	×.	D' D'
5.2 <	Whole body vibration, particular when combined with poor postures	Ň	X	$\diamond$	01-0	е. С	3 <sup>4</sup>
<u> </u>	Hazards generated by radi	atior		x	<	52	Cort
6.1	Low frequency, radio frequency radiation, microwaves	N	04		N.	<	N Cot
6.2	Infrared, visible and ultraviolet light	Ν	<	Ň	c or	-	Q. (
6.3	Lasers	Ν	×.	Ó		-0	$\sim$
6.4	X and gamma rays	N	×		0		- of
6.5	Alpha, beta rays, electron or ion beams, neutrons	N N		e et		0	Cert
	Hazards generated by materials an	d su	bstan	ces			
7.1	Hazards from contact with or inhalation of harmful fluids, gases, mists, fumes and dusts	N	Ŧ	Ohi	, c	N.	X X
7.3	Biological and microbiological (viral or bacterial) Hazards	N	et.	2	Q <sup>v</sup>		an ant



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

	Hazards generated by neglecting ergonomic prin	ncipl	es in	mach	ine de	sign	X
8.1	physiological effects (e.g. musculo -skeletal disorders) resulting, e.g. from unhealthy postures, excessive or repetitive efforts;	)z <sup>(</sup> ()	Cot	Cort	$\bigcirc$	0	Cer Cert
8.2	psycho-physiological effects generated by, e.g. mental overload or under load, or stress, arising from the operation, supervision or maintenance of a machine within the limits of its intended use;	N	d'	DL.		st.	
8.3	Human error	N	) )	×	<	5	- ot
~ 0 <sup>X</sup>	Slipping, tripping and falling h	azar	ds O	0	x	<	JV cet
9.	Neglecting the surface of the floorings and access means may result in injuries from slips, trips or falls.	N	QY K		Cert		
	Hazard combinations	Color					×.
10 	Some individual hazards which seem to be minor can, when combined with each other, be equivalent to a significant hazard.	N O	Cert	Cet		0	o <sup>r</sup> cet
	Hazards associated with the environment in wh	ich 1	he m	achine	e is us	ed	
11	Where a machine is designed to operate under environmental conditions which can result in hazards (e.g. temperature, wind, snow, lightning) these hazards shall be taken into account.	N	,o <sup>tr</sup>	o <sup>∨</sup>	01-0		ot s

Oh.Ce

Cort



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# Part III: Test Report

3.1 EN ISO 12100: 2010 test report

6	Risk reduction		-
6.1	General	Or cor	-
DL Cent	The objective of risk rduction can be achieved by the elimination of hazards, or by separately or simultaneously reducing each of the two elements that determine the associated risk: -severity of harm from the hazard under consideration -probability of occurrence of that harm All protective measures intended for reaching this objective shall be applied in the following sequence, referred to as the three-step method(see also Figures 1 and 2)	This requirement is complied with. See related clauses.	Pass
6.2	Inherently safe design measures		-
6.2.1	General	× ° cer	-
or cont	Inherently safe design measures are the first and most important step in the risk reduction process because protective measures inherent to the characteristics of the machine are likely to remain effective,whereas experience has shown that even well-designed safeguarding may fail or be violated and information for use may not be followed.	Appropriate machine design has been performed by the manufacturer.	Pass
st of	Inherently safe design measures are achieved by avoiding hazards or reducing risks by a suitable choice of design features of the machine itself and/or interaction between the exposed persons and the machine. NOTE See 6.3 for safeguarding and complementary measures that can be used to achieve the risk reduction objectives in the case where inherently safe design measures are not sufficient (see 6.1 for the three-step method).	Appropriate machine design has been performed by the manufacturer.	Pass
6.2	Consideration of geometrical factors and physical aspects	NO A AN	-
6.2.2.1	Geometrical factors such factors include the following.	N ON OT	-



	a) The form of machinery is designed to maximize direct visibility of the working areas and hazard zones from the control	Appropriate machine design has been performed by the	Pass
	position—reducing blind spots, for example—and choosing and locating means	manufacturer.	Cert
	of indirect vision where necessary(mirrors,	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$ ,	N' of
	etc.) so as to take into account the	or of	
	characteristics of humanvision, particularly		ON C
	when safe operation requires permanent	x O con	
	direct control by the operator, for example:	et i i	$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	-the travelling and working area of mobile	× ° c	S,
	machines;	C <sup>O</sup>	× ×
	-the zone of movement of lifted loads or of the		Ger
	carrier of machinery for lifting persons:		N A
	-the area of contact of the tool of a hand-held	N at	
	or hand-guided machine with the material		ov -or
	being worked.	No- or	× ,0°
	The design of the machine shall be such that,		
	from the main control position, the operator is	× ° ~	
	able to ensure that there are no exposed		$\sim$ $\sim$
· ·	persons in the danger zones.		-0
	b) The form and the relative location of the	Appropriate machine	Pass
	mechanical components parts: for instance,	design has been	C
	crushing and shearing hazards are avoided	performed by the	N A
	by increasing the minimum gap between the	manufacturer.	V C
	moving parts, such that the part of the body	$\sim$ $G^{\circ}$	Ň
	under consideration can enter the gap safely,	Nor of	$\sim O^{\circ}$
	or by reducing the gap so that no part of the		×
	body can enter it (see ISO 13854 and ISO 13857).	× × C	2
$\sim$	c) Avoiding sharp edges and corners,	Appropriate machine	Pass
	protruding parts: in so far as their purpose	design has been	C rass
	allows, accessible parts of the machinery	performed by the	× ×
	shall have no sharp edges, no sharp angels,	manufacturer.	
	no rough surfaces, no protruding parts likely	manufacturer.	A A
	to cause injury, and no openings which	and at	Con Con
	can"trap" parts of the body or clothing. In		Ń
	particular, sheet metal edges shall be		
	deburred, flanged or trimmed, and open ends		, ov
	of tubes which can cause a "trap" shall be	× ~	- or
	capped.		. Х.
×.	d) The form of the machine is designed so as	Appropriate machine	Pass
	to achieve a suitable working position and	design has been	X X
	provide accessible manual controls	performed by the	Or CON
	(actuators).	manufacturer.	
6.2.2.2	Physical aspects		-
N.	Such aspects include the following:		-
V C	a) limiting the actuating force to a sufficiently	The actuating force has	Pass
	low value so that the actuated part does not	been limited to be a	
	generate a mechanical hazard;	sufficiently low value so	
		that the actuated part	
		dose not generate a	N - of
		mechanical hazard.	
-05	b)limiting the mass and/or velocity of the	This have been limited.	Pass
	movable elements, and hence their kinetic	ON COL	
	energy;		$\sim$



OH OH	<ul> <li>- c) limiting the emissions by acting on the characteristics of the source using measures for reducing</li> <li>1)noise emission at source (see ISO/TR</li> </ul>	The emissions by acting on the characteristics of the source have been limited.	Pass
	<ul><li>11688-1),</li><li>2)the emission of vibration at source, such as redistribution or addition of mass and</li></ul>	or cert	
	changes of process parameters [for example, frequency and/or amplitude of movements (for hand-held and hand-guided machinery,	et ou cet	
	see CR 1030-1)], 3)the emission of hazardous substances, including the use of less hazardous	week of or	
	substances or dust-reducing processes (granules instead of powders, milling instead of grinding), and	Or Cer (	
	4)radiation emissions including, for example, avoiding the use of hazardous radiation sources, limiting the power of radiation to the	c olicest at	
	lowest level sufficient for the proper functioning of the machine, designing the source so that the beam is concentrated on	Cet V Ce	
	the target, increasing the distance between the source and the operator or providing for remote operation of the machinery [measures	Drucent Dr	
	for reducing emission of non-ionizing radiation are given in 6.3.4.5 (see also EN	or cert	
2.3	12198-1 and EN 12198-3)]. Taking into account the general technical knowledge regarding machine design This		
	general technical knowledge can be derived from technical specifications for design (e.g. standards, design codes, calculation	oh-Ceit Oh-C	
~	rules).These should be used to cover : a) mechanical stresses such as		
Cert	-stress limitation by implementation of correct calculation, construction and fastening methods as regards, e.g. bolted assemblies, welded assemblies	Has been taken into account.	Pass
OL.	-stress limitation by overload prevention, (e.g. "fusible" plugs, pressure-limiting valve, breakage points, torque-limiting devices);	Has been taken into account.	Pass
Ķ.	<ul> <li>avoiding fatigue in elements under variable stresses (notably cyclic stresses);</li> </ul>	Has been taken into account	Pass
Cert	- static and dynamic balancing of rotating elements;	Has been taken into account	Pass
- 0°	b) materials and their properties such as - resistance to corrosion, ageing, abrasion and wear;	It has appropriate coating	- Pass
¢	- hardness, ductility, brittleness;	The materials have been treated by appropriate methods	Pass
jet x	- homogeneity	The materials have been treated by appropriate methods	Pass
Cort	- toxicity	The materials is non-toxicity	Pass



O <sup>V</sup>	- flammability	The materials no flammability	Pass
$\sim$	c) emission values for:		-
×	- noise;	No noise will result in hazard in this machine.	Pass
- jer x	- vibration;	No vibration will result in hazard in this machine.	Pass
O <sup>L</sup> CO	- hazardous substances;	No hazardous substances will result in hazard in this machine.	Pass
OLIC	- radiation.	No radiation will result in hazard in this machine.	Pass
t (	When the reliability of particular components or assemblies is critical for safety (e.g. ropes, chains, lifting accessories for lifting loads or persons), stress values shall be multiplied by appropriate working coefficients.	Appropriate working coefficients have been taken into account during design and calculation.	Pass
6.2.4	Choice of an appropriate technology		-
O <sup>L</sup>	One or more hazards can be eliminated or risks reduced by the choice of the technology to be used in certain applications, e. g.:	Cert of	-
ert Cort	a)on machines intended for use in explosive atmospheres: -fully pneumatic or hydraulic control system and machine actuators: -"intrinsically safe" electrical equipment (see IEC60079-11)	DL Cet D'	Not applicable
Or Or Co	b)for particular products to be processed such as a solvent:equipment assuring that the temperature will remain far below the flash point.	or cent or or	Not applicable
, Colt	<ul> <li>c)alternative equipment to avoid high noise level,e.g.:</li> <li>-electrical instead of pneumatic equipment</li> <li>- in certain conditions,water cutting instead of mechanical equipment.</li> </ul>	DL Cost	Not applicable
6.2.5	Applying the principle of the positive mechanical action	at or of	-
et. Cet.	Positive mechanical action is achieved when a moving mechanical component inevitably moves another component along with it, either by direct contact or via rigid elements. An example of this positive opening operation of switching devices in an electrical circuit (see IEC 60947-5-1 and ISO 14119)	The principle of the positive mechanical action of a component on another component has been applied	Pass
6.2.6	Provisions for stability		-
04	Machines shall be designed to have sufficient stability to allow them to be used safely in their specified conditions of use.	Satisfied it.	Pass
	Factors to be taken into account include		



	-geometry of the base; -weight distribution,including loading;	Taken into account during design.	Pass 🔿
	-dynamic forces due to movements of parts of the machine itself,or of elements held by the machine which may result in an overturning moment; -vibration	O <sup>L</sup> Cert O	Dr. Cert
C.O.	-oscillations of the centre of gravity;		Not applicable
D <sup>hr</sup> C <sup>6</sup>	-characteristics of the supporting surface in case of traveling or installation on different sites (e.g.ground conditions,slope);	Taken into account during design.	Pass
	-external forces (e.g.wind pressure,manual forces)	Taken into account during design.	Pass
Cert	Stability shall be considered in all phases of the life of the machine,including handling, traveling,installation,use,de-commissioning and dismantling.	Taken into account during design.	Pass
Q	Other protective measures for stability relevant to safeguarding are given in 6.3.2.6	Please see the related clause.	Pass
6.2.7	Provision for maintainability		-
et.	When designing a machine, the following maintainability factors shall be taken into account:	O' cet v	-
Dr. Cer	-accessibility,taking into account the environment and the human boby measurements,including the dimensions of the working clothes and tools used;	These factors have been taken into account during design.	Pass
	-ease of handling,taking into account human capabilities;	These factors have been taken into account during design.	Pass
Cet	-limitation of the number of special tools and equipment;	These factors have been taken into account during design.	Pass
5.2.8	Observing ergonomic principles		-
O <sup>L</sup> O	Ergonomic principles shall be taken into account in designing machinery to reduce mental or physical stress and strain of the operator.	Appropriate ergonomic principles have been taken into account in designing machinery	Pass
et cet	These principles shall be considered when allocating functions to operator and machine(degree of automation) in the basic design.	These principles have been taken into account during allocating functions to operator and machine.	Pass
Dhi Oli Ce	Account shall be taken of body sizes likely to be found in the intended user population, strengths and postures, movement amplitudes, frequency of cyclic actions (see ISO 10075 and ISO 10075-2)	All these factors have been taken into account during design.	Pass
Cert Cert	All elements of the "operator-machine" interface such as controls, signaling or data display elements, shall be designed to easily understood so that clear and unambiguous interaction between the operator and the machine is possible.(see EN 614-1, ISO 6385, EN 13861 and IEC 61310-1)	All arrangement and design of manual controls have been checked in compliance with.	Pass



ON	Designer's attention is especially drawn to		-
	following ergonomic aspects of machine design	i a Or	
$\bigcirc^{*}$	a)Avoiding stressful postures and	Stressful postures	Pass
	movements during use of the machine(e.g.by	and movements during	Jeass .
	providing facilities to adjust the machine to	use of the machine have	N of
	suit the various operators).	been avoided.	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$
	b) Designing machines, and more especially	This machine has	Pass
	hand-held and mobile machines to enable	been adjusted to the	1000
	them to be operated easily taking into	human strength and	$\sim$
	account human effort, actuation of controls	convenient movement.	2
	and hand, arm and leg anatomy.		× ×
	c) Limit as far as possible noise, vibration and	This machine with low	Pass
	thermal effects such as extreme temperatue	noise, low vibration.	
	d) Avoid linking the operator's working rhythm	This situation has been	Pass
	to an automatic succession of cycles.	avoided.	
00	e) Providing local lighting on or in the		Not applicable
	machine for the illumination of the working		
	area and of adjusting, setting-up, and	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	$\sim$
	frequent maintenance zones when the design		× O
	features of the machine and/or its guards		~ 0 <sup>5</sup>
	render the ambient lighting inadequate.		O <sup>r</sup> x.
	Flicker, dazzling, shadows and stroboscopic		C.OX
	effects shall be avoided if they can cause a	Or con	
	risk. If the position of the lighting source has		Qr Cor
	to be adjusted, its location shall be such that	Or Gor	
	it does not cause any risk to persons making	A A	$\bigcirc^*$ C
	the adjustment.	$\mathcal{X} = \mathcal{O}^* = \mathcal{O}^*$	
) C	f) Select, locate and identify manual		-
Ń	controls(actuators) so that		
	- they are clearly visible and identifiable and	All design and	Pass
	appropriately marked where necessary(see	arrangement are	
	6.4.4)	compliance with this	
×		requirement.	
	<ul> <li>they can be safely operated without</li> </ul>	All design and	Pass O
	hesitation or loss of time and without	arrangement of the	
	ambiguity(e.g. a standard layout of controls	control logic have been	$ \bigcirc^{\mathbf{v}} $
	reduces the possibility of error when an	checked in compliance	
	operator changes from a machine to another	with this requirement.	N. V.
	one of similar type having the same pattern of		0°
$\nabla$	operation)	C. A	- A
	-their location(for push-buttons) and their	All the function has been	Pass
	movement (for levers and handwheels) are	checked in compliance	or of
×	consistent with their effect (see IEC 61310-3)	with this requirement.	· 0-
	Where a control is designed and constructed		Not applicable
	to perform several different actions, namely	$\times$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
	where there is no one-to-one correspondence		$\mathcal{X} = \mathcal{O}^{\vee}$
	(e.g. keyboards), the action to be performed	X O G	5
	shall be clearly displayed and subject to	C <sup>O</sup>	× ×
			-0
O <sup>L</sup>	confirmation where necessary.		0 <u>-</u>
01-0	Controls shall be so arranged that their	All the arrangement of	Pass
01-0	Controls shall be so arranged that their layout, travel and resistance to operation are	the control logic have	Pass
oh. S	Controls shall be so arranged that their		Pass



OL. OL	Constraints due to the necessary or foreseeable use of personal protective equipment(such as footwear, gloves)shall be taken into account.	There factors have been taken into account during design.	Pass
et	g)Select, design and locate indicators, dials and visual display units so that	D' Con X	-
e et	-they fit within the parameters and characteristics of human perception		Pass
	-information displayed can be detected, identified and interpreted conveniently, i.e. long lasting, distinct, unambiguous and understandable with respect to the operator's requirements and the intended use;	All the information displayed comply with this requirement	Pass
	-the operator is able to perceive them form the control position	or other	Pass
6.2.9	Preventing electrical hazard	V O	-
D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup>	For the design of the electrical equipment of machines IEC 60201-1 gives general provisions, especially in clause 6 for protection against electric shock.	Please also make reference to EN 60204-1 test report.	Pass
× 0 <sup>1/2</sup>	For requirements related to specific machines, see corresponding IEC standards(e.g. series of IEC 61029, IEC 60745, IEC 60335).	Ducet of	Not applicable
6.2.10	Preventing and hydraulic hazards		-
Cert	Pneumatic and hydraulic equipment of machinery shall be designed so that:		-
	-the maximum rated pressure cannot be exceeded in the circuits(e.g. by means of pressure limiting devices)	Appropriate limiting devices have been provided.	Pass
	-no hazard results from pressure surges or rises, pressure losses or drops or losses of vacuum;	No such hazards exist.	Pass
Cott x	-no hazardous fluid jet or sudden hazardous movement of the hose (whiplash)results from leakage or component failures;	C D' Cert	Pass
OH-CON	-air receivers, air reservoirs or similar vessels(e.g. in gas loaded accumulators)comply with the design rules for these elements;	Cert Durcet	Not applicable
	-air elements of the equipment, and especially pipes and hoses, be protected against harmful external effects;	or con or	Not applicable
	-as far as possible, reservoirs and similar vessels (e.g. in gas loaded accumulators)are automatically depressurized when isolating the machine from its power supply (see 6.3.5.4) and, if it is not possible, means are provided for their isolation, local depressurizing and pressure indication (see also ISO 14118, clause 5)	et Dicet	Not applicable



0			
	<ul> <li>all elements which remain under pressure</li> </ul>	This requirement is	Pass 🔿
	after isolation of machine from its power	complied with by	
	supply be provided with clearly identified	appropriate design.	
	exhaust devices, and a warning label drawing		
		X X V	
	attention to the necessity of depressurizing	$Q^* = Q^*$	
	those elements before any setting or		
	maintenance activity on the machine.		
	See also ISO 4413 and ISO 4414	¥ 0°	
6.2.11			
0.2.11	Applying inherently safe design measures to	St V C	-
	control system		
5.2.11.1	General	×	-
$\bigcirc$	The design measures of the control system	Inherently safe design	Pass
	shall be chosen so that their safety-related	measures to control	0. 400
	performance privides a sufficient amount of	system have applied.	
	risk reduction (see ISO 13849-1 or IEC	OV - of	
	62061)		
0	The correct measures of the control systems	Inherently safe	Pass
	can avoid unforeseen and potentially	Design measures to	
	hazardous machine behaviour.	control	
$O^{\vee}$		system have applied.	X O
	-an unsuitable design or modification	No this kind of hazard in	Pass
	(accidental or deliberate) of the control	this machine	
	system logic;		
			Dear M
	- a temporary or permanent defect or a failure	$\sim$ $c^{\circ}$	Pass
	of one or several components of the control		
	system;		
C.O	- a variation or a failure in the power supply of	No this kind of hazard in	Pass
	the control system;	this machine.	1 400 0
$\rightarrow$			
	- inappropriate selection, design and location	No this kind of hazard in	Not applicable
$\sim$	of the control devices;	this machine.	
	Typical examples of hazardous machine		-
	behaviour are:		
	- unintended/unexpected start-up (see ISO	No this kind of hazard.	Pass
			1 000
×	14188)		
	<ul> <li>uncontrolled speed change;</li> </ul>	No this kind of hazard.	Pass O
		$\nabla^* = C^{\circ}$	
-0	- failure to stop moving parts;	No this kind of hazard.	Pass
			1 400
0	- Alexandra and a standing of a standing the stand of the	My data tria at a file and a fi	× D····
	- dropping or ejection of a mobile part of the	No this kind of hazard.	Pass
	machine		
	or of a workpiece clamped by the machine;	C° AV	
	- machine action resulting from inhibition	No this kind of hazard.	Pass
<u>e</u> `	(defeating or failure) of protective devices	The design of the later	$\nabla^* = c^{0}$
	In order to prevent hazardoues machine	The design of control	Pass
		systems comply with the	
	behaviour and to achieve safety functions,	cyclonic comply mar and	
	the design of control systems shall comply	related principles and	
	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in		
Dhr Cert	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12.	related principles and methods	st ph
Dr. Cert	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12. These principles and methods shall be	related principles and methods Please see the related	Pass
Di-Cett	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12.	related principles and methods	Pass
Direct Cert	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12. These principles and methods shall be applied singly or in combination as	related principles and methods Please see the related	Pass
Di-Cett	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12. These principles and methods shall be applied singly or in combination as appropriate to the circumstances (see ISO	related principles and methods Please see the related	Pass
	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12. These principles and methods shall be applied singly or in combination as appropriate to the circumstances (see ISO 13849-1 and EN 60204-1 and IEC 62061).	related principles and methods Please see the related	Pass
	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12. These principles and methods shall be applied singly or in combination as appropriate to the circumstances (see ISO 13849-1 and EN 60204-1 and IEC 62061). Control systems shall be designed to enable	related principles and methods Please see the related	Pass
Cet	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12. These principles and methods shall be applied singly or in combination as appropriate to the circumstances (see ISO 13849-1 and EN 60204-1 and IEC 62061). Control systems shall be designed to enable the operator to interact with the machine	related principles and methods Please see the related	Pass
	the design of control systems shall comply with the principles and methods presented in this subclause 6.2.11 and in 6.2.12. These principles and methods shall be applied singly or in combination as appropriate to the circumstances (see ISO 13849-1 and EN 60204-1 and IEC 62061). Control systems shall be designed to enable	related principles and methods Please see the related	Pass



0 <sup>1</sup>	-systematic analysis of start and stop conditions;	Systematic analysis have been applied.	Pass
cett	-provision for specific operating modes (e.g. start-up after normal stop. restart after cycle interruption or after emergency stop. removal of the workpieces contained in the machine, operation of a part of the machine in case of a failure of a machine element)	Enough provisions have been provided.	Pass
	-clear display of the faults;	et O' ce	Pass
5 (1) (1)	-measures to prevent accidental generation of unexpected start commands (e.g. shrouded start device) likely to cause dangerous machine behaviour (see ISO 14118 figure 1)	Main switch with lock and related devices are provided.	Pass
	-maintained stop commands (e.g. interlock) to prevent restarting that could result in dangerous machine behaviour (see ISO 14118:2000,figure 1)	This requirement is complied with.	Pass
Dr. Dr	An assembly of machines may be divided into several zones for emergency stopping, for stopping as a result of protective devices and/or for isolation and energy dissipation.	Cott of	Not applicable
ot to	The different zones shall be clearly defined and it shall be obvious which parts of the machine belong to which zone.	Q <sup>1</sup> C <sup>e</sup>	Not applicable
	Likewise it shall be obvious which control devices (e.g. emergency stop devices, supply disconnecting devices) and/or protective devices belong to which zone.	et phicen	Not applicable
	The interfaces between zones shall be designed such that no function in one zone creates hazards in another zone which has been stopped for an intervention.	ot cert of	Not applicable
Col Col	Control systems shall be designed to limit the movements of parts of the machinery, the machine itself, or workpieces and/or loads held by the machinery, to the safe design parameters (e.g. range, speed, acceleration, deceleration, load capacity). Allowance shall	Cert Dir Cert	Not applicable
× ×	be made for dynamic effects (e.g. the swinging of loads). For example:	or or	Cert
e' Cert	-the traveling speed of mobile pedestrian controlled machinery other than remote-controlled shall be compatible with walking speed.	ot of cent	Not applicable
, <sub>0</sub> ,	-the range, speed, acceleration and deceleration of movements of the person-carrier and carrying vehicle for lifting persons shall be limited to non-hazardous values, taking into account the total reaction time of the operator and the machine.	oh cent oh oh	Not applicable
Cercert	-the range of movements of parts of machinery for lifting loads shall be kept within specified limits.	C OV CONTRACT	Not applicable



0V	When machinery is designed to use		Not applicable
$\sim$	synchronously different elements which can		-05
0 <sup>V</sup>	also be used independently the control		С <sup>т</sup> х
$\sim$	system shall be designed to prevent risks due		- 65
	to lack of synchronization.		, O <sup>r</sup> x
6.2.11.2	Starting of internal power source/switching on		-
)X	an external power supply.		
-0	The starting of an internal power source or	Please also make	Pass
0	switching-on of an external power supply	reference to EN 60204-1	
$\sim$ $\sim$	shall not result in a hazardous situation. For	test report.	$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	example:		3
$\bigcirc$	-starting the internal combustion engine shall	C.O.	× .
	not lead to movement of a mobile machine;	$\sim$ $\times$ $\circ$	C.O.
$\langle \langle \rangle$	-connection to mains electricity supply shall	ON CON	S X
	not result in the starting of working parts of a		
X	machine. See EN 60204-1, 7.5 (see also	$Q^{\gamma} = Q^{\gamma}$	
0			$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\oslash}$
$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Annexes A and B).	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$ $\circ$	<u> </u>
5.2.11.3	Starting/stopping of a mechanism		-
	The primary action for starting or accelerating	This requirement has	Pass
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	the movement of a mechanism should be	been taken into account	$\sim$ $\sim$
	performed by passage from state 0 to state	during design.	G <sup>O</sup>
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	1(if state 1 represents the highest energy	C <sup>O</sup>	× ×
	state)		C.O.
X	The primary action for stopping or slowing	The type of stopping of	Pass
0	down should be performed by removal or	this machine belongs to	
× .	reduction of voltage or fluid pressure, or, if	state 1and state 0.	
C.O.	binary logic elements are considered, by	A. A.	$\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$
	passage from state 1 to 0 (if state 1	$\mathcal{X} \qquad \bigcirc^*  \mathcal{O}^*$	
$\mathcal{P}^{*}$	represents the highest energy state).	O.	X V.
	When, in order for the operator to maintain	No such situation exist.	Pass
$\bigcirc$ $^{\circ}$	permanent control of deceleration, this		
	principle not observed(e.g. a hydraulic		C <sup>o</sup>
	braking vice of a self-propelled mobile		N N
	machine),the machine shall be equipped with		C <sup>o</sup>
×.	a means of slowing and stopping in case of		
G <sup>0</sup>			
0 11 4	failure of the main braking system		
5.2.11.4	Restart after power interruption	The second second second	-
Ň	If it may generate a hazard, the spontaneous	The spontaneous restart	Pass
$\sim$	restart of a machine when it is re—energized	of amachine when it is	N V
Ń	alter power interruption shall be prevented	re-energized after power	0°
$\sim$	(e.g. by use of a self-maintained relay,	interruption has been	a star
	contactor or valve).	prevented by contactor.	, C°
6.2.11.5	Interruption of power supply situations	Machinery shall be	Pass
0	resulting from interruption or excessive	designed to prevent	V O
a the	fluctuation of the power supply. At least the	hazardous	ON I
C	following requirements shall be met:	a at	, v
V a	-the stopping function of the machinery shall		Pass
v <sub>O</sub> e	remain;		$\sim$
Ň	-all devices whose permanent operation is		Pass
$\sim$	required for safety shall operation an effective		1 000
		N of	jo v
2			
, ¢	way to maintain safety(e.g. locking, clamping		N _ 05
. 0	devices, cooling or heating devices, power-assisted steering of self-propelled	V OC - of C	D' con



	parts of machinery or workpieses and/or	No such situation aviate	Doco
	-parts of machinery or workpieces and/or loads held by machinery which are liable to	No such situation exists.	Pass 🔿
	move as a result of potential energy shall be	Cont	
	retained for the time necessary to allow them to be safely lowered	or or	
6.2.11.6	Use of automatic monitoring	V O X	
3	Automatic monitoring is intended to ensure	Appropriate automatic	Pass
	that a safety function(s) implemented by a protective measure do(es) not fail to be	monitoring has been used.	
	performed if the ability of a component or	useu.	
	an element to perform its function is	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	diminished ,or if the process conditions are		- A
	Automatic monitoring either detects a fault	Appropriate automatic	Pass
	immediately or carries out periodic checks so that a fault is detected before the next	monitoring has been used	
	demand upon the safety function.	LOOM CO	
ǰ ×	In either case, the protective measure can be	Appropriate automatic	Pass
	initiated immediately or delayed until a	monitoring has been	
	specific event occurs (e.g. the beginning of the machine cycle) The protective measures	used.	
	may be, e.g.:	S X OV	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	-the stopping of the hazardous process;	Emergency stop is provided	Pass
3	-preventing the re-start of this process after	Reset before restart is	Pass
. O`	the first stop following the failure;	necessary	V Q
C 0 4 4 7	-the triggering of an alarm	V O x	Not applicable
6.2.11.7	Safety functions implemented by programmable electronic control systems	it on cer	Pass
6.2.11.7.1	General		Pass
	A control system including programmable	Colt V	Pass
	electronic equipment(e.g. programmable controllers)can be used to implement safety	N N O'	
	functions machinery	× , O° , × , <	
8	equipment(e.g. programmable controllers)	safety functions are	Pass
	can be used to implement safety functions	considered during design	
	machinery The design of the programmable electronic	safety functions are	Pass
	control system shall be such that the	considered during design	1 0 3 5
	probability of random hardware failures and		
	the likelihood of systematic failures that can		
	adversely affect the performance of the safety—related control function(s)are		
		$O^{*} = O^{*}$	
	sufficiently low	* 0	
	sufficiently low Where a programmable electronic control	satisfied this	Pass
ort cott	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the	satisfied this	Pass
ert Cert	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall	satisfied this	Pass
p <sup>t</sup> , c <sup>et</sup>	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered(see also IEC 6I 508 series for	satisfied this	Pass
or cent	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered(see also IEC 6I 508 series for further guidance) The programmable electronic control system	it be installed and	Pass
ot cert	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered(see also IEC 6I 508 series for further guidance) The programmable electronic control system should be installed and validated to ensure	it be installed and validated to ensure that	St DL
	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered(see also IEC 6I 508 series for further guidance) The programmable electronic control system should be installed and validated to ensure that the specified performance(e.g. safety	it be installed and validated to ensure that the specified	oli oli
	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered(see also IEC 6I 508 series for further guidance) The programmable electronic control system should be installed and validated to ensure that the specified performance(e.g. safety integrity level(SIL)in IEC 6I 508 series)for	it be installed and validated to ensure that	oli oli
ot cet ot cet ot cet	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered(see also IEC 6I 508 series for further guidance) The programmable electronic control system should be installed and validated to ensure that the specified performance(e.g. safety integrity level(SIL)in IEC 6I 508 series)for each safety function has been achieved Validation comprises testing an analysis(e.g.	it be installed and validated to ensure that the specified	St DL
cett ol. cett col. ce t. ce cett	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered(see also IEC 6I 508 series for further guidance) The programmable electronic control system should be installed and validated to ensure that the specified performance(e.g. safety integrity level(SIL)in IEC 6I 508 series)for each safety function has been achieved Validation comprises testing an analysis(e.g. static,dynamic or failure analysis)to show that	it be installed and validated to ensure that the specified performance All parts interact correctly to perform the safety	Pass
Cert DL-Cert DL-Cert Cert	Where a programmable electronic control system performs a monitoring function, the system behaviour on detection of a fault shall be considered(see also IEC 6I 508 series for further guidance) The programmable electronic control system should be installed and validated to ensure that the specified performance(e.g. safety integrity level(SIL)in IEC 6I 508 series)for each safety function has been achieved Validation comprises testing an analysis(e.g.	it be installed and validated to ensure that the specified performance All parts interact correctly	Pass



6.2.11.7.2	Hardware aspects		-
	The hardware(including e.g. sensors, actuators,logic solvers)shall be selected	The hardware has been selected and installed to	Pass
$\checkmark$ $\bigcirc^*$	(and/or designed)and installed to meet both	meet both the functional	i de la companya de l
	the functional and performance requirements	and performance	C
N.	of the safety function(s)to be performed,	requirements of the	N St
G			
The star	in particular,by means of:	safety functions to be	N d
- 00		performed	
Ň	-architectural constraints(e.g. the	Appropriate devices are	Pass
$\sim$ $C$	configuration of the system, its ability to	provided	
Ń	tolerate faults, its behaviour on detection of a		
$\sim$	fault):	Se av	
	-selecting (and/or designing) equipment and	Appropriate	Pass
	devices with an appropriate probability of	devices are provided	N - or
)	dangerous random hardware failure;		0
- 05	Incorporating measures and techniques	Appropriate devices are	Pass
, j	within the hardware to avoid systematic	provided.	· 0
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	failures and control systematic faults.		
6.2.11.7.3	Software aspects	X O co	-
O <sup>V</sup>	The software (incfuding internal operating	It has PLC.	× Pass 🛇
	software(or system sofiware) and application		0
	software) shall be designed so as to satisfy	CON .	
*	the performance specification for the safety		
X	functions (see also IEC 61508-3)	OV CON	
0	Application software		
	Application software should not be	Not applicable	Not applicable
COL	re-programmable by the user.		
	This may be achieved by use of embedded	Not applicable	Not applicable
Q° C	software in a non re-programmable memory	Not applicable	Not applicable
		_č ♦ 0	
$\bigcirc^{*}$	(e.g. micro-controller, application specific		
	integrated circuit (ASIC)		Natanaliaahla
× ×	When the application requires		Not applicable
	reprogramming by the user, the access o the		
N. N	software dealing with safety functions should		
C	be restricted e.g. by :	OV of	
N St	-locks;		
	-passwords for the authorized persons	and the second	
6.2.11.8	Principles relating to manuai control		
~	a)Manual control devices shall be designed	Manual control devices	Pass V
	and located according to the relevant	have been designed and	
	ergonomic principles given in 6.2.8	located according to the	
X	ON CONTRACT A	relevant ergonomic	
-0	A DY CON	principles given in	
2		4.8.7	
CON	b)A stop control device shall be placed near	A stop control device has	Pass
	each start control device. Where the start	been placed near each	
S ⊂	/stop function is performed by means of a	start control device.	
	hold-to-run control, a separate stop control	×	
$\bigcirc$	device shali be provided when a risk can		
	result from the hold-to-run control device		
<u></u>	failing to deliver a stop command when		
	released.		í C
1 and	c) Manual controls shall be located out of	Manual controls have	Pass
C <sup>o</sup>	reach of the danger zones (see IEC	been located out of reach	
N N	61310-3), except for certain controls where,	of the danger zones.	
Y 68	of necessity, they are located within a		
<u> </u>			
	danger zone, such as emergency stop or		



O <sup>L</sup> O <sup>L</sup>	d)Whhenever possible. control devices and control positions shall be located so that the operator is able to observe the working area or hazard zone.	The control devices and control positions have been located so that the operator is able to observe the working area or hazard zone.	Pass
oh- Cert	The driver of a ride-on mobile machine shall be able to actuate all control devices required to operate the machine from the driving position, except for functions which can be controlled more safely from other positions.	et phoen cet	Not applicable
Cett Cett	On machinery intended for lifting persons, controls for lifting and lowering and, if appropriate, for moving the carrier, shall generally be located in the carrier. If safe operation requires controls to be situated outside the carrier, the operator in the carrier shall be provided with the means of preventing hazardous movements.	oh Cort Ohr	Not applicable
	e) if it is possible to start the same hazardous element by means of several controls, the control circuit shall be so arranged that only one control is effective at a given time. This applies especially to machines which can be manually controlled unit (teach pendant, for instance), with which the operator may enter danger zones.	Di-Cert Di-Ol	Not applicable
Dhi <sup>ce</sup> Ce	f) Control actuators shall be designed or guarded so that their effect, where a risk is involved, cannot occur without intentional operation (see ISO 9355-1 and ISO 447)	This requirement is complied with.	Pass
	g) For machine functions whose safe operation depends on permanent, direct control by the operator, measures shall be taken to ensure the presence of the operator at the control position, e.g. by the design and location of control devices.	This requirement is complied with.	Pass
DH- DH-	g) For machine functions whose safe operation depends on permanent, direct control by the operator, measures shall be taken to ensure the presence of the operator at the control position, e.g. by the design and location of control devices.	This requirement is complied with.	Pass
Cort	h) For cableless control an automatic stop shall be performed when correct control signals are not received, including loss of communication(see EN 60204-1)	at photost cat	Not applicable
5.2.11.9	Control mode for setting, teaching, process changeover, fault-finding, cleaning or maintenance	Cet Dr.	Not applicable



0 <sup>V</sup>	Where, for setting, teaching, process	St V O	Not applicable
	changeover, fault-finding, cleaning or		-05
	maintenance of machinery, a guard has to		$\mathcal{O}^{\ast}$
	displaced or removed and /or a protective		
	device has to be disabled, and where it is	N at V	
	necessary for the purpose of these	$\sim$ $G^{\circ}$	N at
	operations for the machinery or part of the	OV of	
			Ň
	machinery to be put in operation, safety of the		
	operator shall be achieved using a specific	X V C	Ň
V G	control mode which simultaneously:		
- AV	-disables all other control modes;		Not applicable
	-permits operation of the hazardous elements		Not applicable
	only by continuous actuation of an enabling		X.
	device, a hold-to-run control device or a two	* O X	ON CON
	-hand control device;	Or cel	
-0	-permits operation of the hazardous elements		Not applicable
	only in reduced risk conditions (e.g. reduced		
	speed, reduced power/force, step-operation,		$\times$ $^{\vee}$
	e. g. with a limited movement control device)	× O <sup>V</sup> ~ e	
$\sim$	Prevents any operation of hazardous		Not applicable
	functions by voluntary or involuntary action	$\gamma \times 0^{\vee}$	
	on the machine's sensors.		X
V			Not applicable
	This control mode shall be associated with one or more of following measures:	ON CON	Not applicable
e l			Not applicable
	-restriction of access to the danger zone as	Or CON	Not applicable
69	far as possible.	× ×	
	-emergency stop control within immediate	x Qr con	Not applicable
	reach of the operator;	°	$\times$ $0^{\vee}$
	Portable control unit(teach pendant)and/or	$\times$ $\circ$ $\circ$	Not applicable
	local controls allowing sight of the controlled	C <sup>O</sup>	× ×
	elements.(see IEC60204-1:9.2.4)	$\sim$ $\sim$	CO
6.2.11.10	Selection of control and operating modes	Or Cor	-
	If machinery has been designed and built to	the the	Not applicable
	allow for its use in several control or		
	operating modes requiring different protective		
	measures and /or work procedures(e.g. to		
	allow for adjustment, setting, maintenance,		ð S
	inspection), it shall be fitted with a mode	A V G	
	selector which can be locked in each position.	C <sup>o</sup>	× \$
Ň	Each position of the selector shall be clearly		Not applicable
	identifiable and shall exclusively allow one	C <sup>o</sup>	
			C <sup>o</sup>
Š.	control or operating mode.	V' 6°'	Net an I was I
	The selector may be replaced by another	A. A.	Not applicable
	selection means which restricts the use of	$\nabla^{*}$ $G^{\circ}$	
	certain functions of the machinery to certain	A. The	V (
	categories of operators(e.g. access codes for	X V G	
D° c	certain numerically controlled functions).	O D	× Q*
5.211.11	Applying measures achieve electromagnetic	X V (	
$\bigcirc$	Compatibility	0° N	
-	For guidance on electromagnetic	N at V	Not applicable
	compatibility, see IEC60204-1, and	V G <sup>o</sup>	N St
	IEC61000-6 series	N at	Y Co
6.2.11.12	Provision of diagnostic systems to aid		-
~V -	fault-finding	N. N.	



	Diagnostic systems to aid fault finding should be included in the control system so that	Cert V CC	Not applicable
	there is no need to disable any protective measures	Cert x D	Co at
3.2.12	Minimizing the probability of failure of safety functions	Or port	-
5.2.12.1	General	Or cor	-
<u> </u>	Safety of machinery is not only dependent on		Pass
	the reliability of the control systems but also	× Q <sup>V</sup> G <sup>O</sup>	
	on the reliability of all parts of the	join and the	X Q
	machine. The continued operation of the		
	safety functions is essential for the safe use	C <sup>o</sup>	A. A
	of the machine. This can be achieved by:		G
5.2.12.2	Use of reliable components		-
	"Reliable component"means components	Reliable components	Pass
	which are capable of withstanding all	have been used	OV co
	disturbances and stresses associated with		
	the usage of the equipment in the conditions		$\langle \nabla \rangle$
	of intended use (including the environmental	× Or co	4
	conditions),for the period of time or the	C <sup>O</sup>	No No
	probability of operations fixed for the use,	i de la	C <sup>o</sup>
	with a low probability of failures generating a	C° A	A Star
	hazardous malfunctioning of the machine.	or of V	00
	Components shall be selected taking into		or -or
	account all factors mentioned above(see also 6.213	or of	
5.2.12.3		× 6 <sup>-</sup>	
0.2.12.3	Use of "oriented failure mode" components "Oriented failure mode" components or		- Not applicable
	systems are those in which the predominant		
	failure mode is known in advance and which	X O C	(O)
	can be used so that such a failure leads to a	C° ~	A A
	non-hazardous alteration of the machine	N A V.	0°
	function	Y O	N - at
÷	The use of such components should always	0 - 0 - 10	Not applicable
	be considered particularly in cases where	Y O X	OV ros
y x	redundancy is (see 6.2.12.4)not employed	C OV CON	
6.2.12.4	Duplication(or redundancy)of components or	N 2	Not applicable
	subsystems	× Q CO	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	In the design of safety-related parts of the	C <sup>o</sup>	Not applicable
	machine, duplication(or redundancy) of		0°
	components may be used so that if one		- A
	component fails, another component( or other	or or	, O ×
	components) continue(s) to perform its(their)	× O ×	ON CON
	function, thereby ensuring that the safety	ON CON	
65	function remains available		Not applicable
	In order to allow the proper action to be	× ° G°	Not applicable
	initiated, omponent failure shall be preferably	e al	X Q
	detected by automatic monitoring (see 6.2.1 1.6) or in some circumstances by regular	A V C	
	inspection,	N N	- At
	provided that the inspection interval is shorter		Not applicable
	than the expected lifetime of the components.	× , × , ×	
X	Diversity of design and/or technology can be	à cố	Not applicable
	used to avoid common cause failures (e.g.		
	from electromagnetic disturbance) or		
	common mode failures.		$\bigcirc$
5.2.13	Limiting exposure to hazards through		-
2.0.2	reliability of quipment	~0°	



OL. OL	Increased reliability of all component parts of machinery reduces the frequency of incidents requiring rectification, thereby reducing exposure to hazards.	This requirement is complied with.	Pass
et cet	This applies to power systems (operative part) as well as to control systems, to safety functions as well as to other functions of machinery.	This requirement is complied with.	Pass
O <sup>L/O</sup> CO	Safety-critical components (as e.g. certain sensors) with known reliability shall be used.	Safety-critical components are used in this machine.	Pass
	The elements of guards and of protective services shall be particularly reliable, as their failure can expose persons to hazards, and also as poor reliability would encourage attempts to defeat them.	This requirement is complied with.	Pass
5.2.14	Limiting exposure to hazards through mechanization or automation of loading(feeding) /unloading (removal) operations	t DV cett	-
ert Cert	Mechanization and automation of machine loading/unloading operations and more generally of handling operations (of work pieces, materials, substances) limit the risk generated by these operations by reducing the exposure of persons to hazards at the operating points.	This requirement is complied with.	Pass
OV-CO	Automation can be achieved e.g. by robots, handling devices. transfer mechanisms, air blast equipment.	This requirement has been complied with by design.	Pass
	Mechanization can be achieved, e.g. by feeding slides, push rods, hand-operated indexing tables.	This requirement has been complied with by design.	Pass
cert cert	While automatic feeding and removal devices have much to offer in preventing accidents to machine operators, they can create danger when any faults are being rectified.	Appropriate provisions have been provided.	Pass
	Care shall be taken to ensure that the use of these devices does not introduce further hazards (e.g. trapping, crushing) between the devices and parts of the machine or workpieces/materials being processed.	These devices will not introduce further hazards	Pass
oth	Suitable safeguards (see 6.3) shall be provided if this cannot be ensured.	Please see the related clause	Pass
DL-Cent	Automatic feeding and removal devices with their own control systems and the control systems of the associated machine shall be interconnected after thoroughly studying how all safety functions are performed in all control and operation modes of the whole equipment.	This requirement has been complied with by design	Pass
6.2.15	Limiting exposure to hazards through location of the setting and maintenance points outside	Or cet	Pass
C <sup>o</sup> D <sup>1</sup> ····	of danger zones. The need for access to danger zones shall be minimized by locating maintenance, lubrication and setting points outside these zones.	This requirement has been complied with by design.	Pass



6.3	Safeguarding and complementary protective	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
$\sim$	measures	Ser and	-
6.3.1 🔗	General		-
jet x	Guards and protective devices shall be used to protect persons whenever inherently safe design does not reasonably make it possible either to remove hazards or to sufficiently	Appropriate guards and protective devices have been used to protect persons whenever	Pass
	reduce risks. Complementary protective measures involving additional equipment (e.g. emergency stop equipment )may have to be implemented.	inherently safe design does not reasonably make it possible either inherently safe either to remove hazards or to	
~ ~ ~		sufficiently reduce risks.	CON
	The different kinds of guards and protective devices are defined in 3.27 and 3.28.	Please see the related clause	Pass
	Certain safeguards may be used to avoid exposure to more than one hazard (e.g. a fixed guard preventing access to a zone	Such safeguards exist	Pass
	where a mechanical hazard is present being used to reduce noise level and collect toxic emissions)	Cet D' Ce	cet of
6.3.2	Selection and implementation of guards and protective devices		-
5.3.2.1	General		-
	This subclause gives guidelines for the selection and the implementation of guards and protective devices the primary purpose of which is to protect persons against hazard	Please see the related clause	Pass
V OL.	generated by moving parts, according to the nature of those parts(see figure 4)and to the need for access to the danger zone(s)		
	The exact choice of a safeguard for a particular machine shall be made on the basis of the risk assessment for that machine	Please see the related clause.	Pass
	In selecting an appropriate safeguard for a particular type of machinery or hazard zone, it shall be borne in mind that a fixed guard is simple and shall be used where access of an operation (operation without any malfunction) of the machinery.	Cert DLCert	Pass
je V	As the need for frequency of access increase this inevitably leads to the fixed guard not being replaced	This requirement is complied with	Pass
Cet	This requires the use of an alternative protective measure (movable interlocking guard, sensitive protective equipment.)	Movable interlocking guard is used.	Pass
	A combination of safeguards may sometimes be required. For example, where, in conjunction with a fixed guard, a mechanical loading(feeding) device is used to feed a workpiece into a machine, thereby removing the need for assess to the primary hazard zone, a trip device may be requiring hazard between the secondary drawing-in or shearing hazard between the mechanical	or o	Not applicable
C°	loading(feeding) device, when reachable, and the fixed guard.	at our cet	



OL. OL	Consideration shall be given enclosure of control positions or intervention zones to provide combined protection against several hazards which may include:	This requirement has been taken into consideration.	Pass
St.	- hazards from falling or ejected objects(e.g. falling object protection structure)	No such hazards exist in this machine.	Pass
Cert	- emission hazards(e.g. protection against noise, vibration, radiation , harmful substances)	No such hazards exist in this machine.	Pass
	- hazards due to the environment(e.g. protection against heat, cold, foul weather)	No such hazards exist in this machine.	Pass
	<ul> <li>hazards due to tipping over or rolling over of machinery(e.g. roll-over or tip-over protection structure)</li> </ul>	No such hazards exist in this machine.	Pass
x	The design of such enclosed work	No such hazards exist in	Pass
	stations(e.g. cabs and cabins) shall take into	this machine.	Or Cor
	account ergonomic principles concerning		OV
	visibility, lighting, atmospheric conditions,	X OV cos	
	access, posture.	CON AN	i Star
6.3.2.2	Where access to the hazard zone is not		~ 0`
5.0.2.2	required during normal operation	i con a con	
et	Where access to the hazard zone is not required during normal operation of the machinery, safeguard should be selected fiom the following:	O' Cel cet	-
D <sup>h</sup> C G	a) fixed guard (see also ISO 14120)	Fixed guards are provided.	Pass
OL	b) interlocking guard with or without guard locking (see also 6.3.3.2.3, ISO 14119, ISO 14120);	Provided.	Pass
	c) self-closing guard (see ISO 14120, 3.3.2)		Not applicable
	d) sensitive protective equipment, e.g. electro-sensitive protective equipment (see IEC 61496) or pressure sensitive mat (see ISO 13856)	ot cert	Not applicable
5.3.2.3	Where access to the hazard zone is required during normal operation		-
	Where access to the hazard zone is required during normal operation of the machinery, safeguards should be selected fiom the following:	or cert or or	-
er Cert	a)interlocking guard with or without guard locking (see also ISO 14119, ISO 14120 and 6.3.3.2.3 of this standard);	O <sup>L</sup> C <sup>olt</sup>	Not appficable.
ohi ce	b)sensitive protective equipment, e.g electro-sensitive protective equipment (see IEC 61496)		Not applicable
	c)two-hand control device (see ISO 13851)		Not applicable
6.3.2.4	Where access to the hazard zone is required for machine setting, teaching, process changeover, fault finding, cleaning or maintenance.	O' Cer Cert	-



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co.,	Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	------	------

0 <sup>1</sup>	As far as possible, machines shall be designed so that the safeguards provided for		Not applicable
	designed so that the saleguards provided for	i de O	$\mathcal{O}^{\otimes^*}$
	the protection of the production operator may	00	- 5
	ensure also the protection of personnel in	N St	
	charge of setting, teaching, process	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$ ,	or of
	Changeover, fault finding, cleaning or	ON - of	× ,0*
	maintenance without hindering them in	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$	$\sim$
	performing their task.	· ON ref	
àvi -	Such tasks shall be identified and considered		Not applicable
	in the risk assessment as parts of the use of		
	the machine (see 5.2)	- of	x
6225			
6.3.2.5	Selection and implementation of sensitive		-
00054	protective equipment	× 0 × (	
6.3.2.5.1	Setection		-
	Due to the great diversity of the technologies		Not applicable
	on which their detection function is based, all		
	types of sensitive protective equipment are		$^{\sim}$
	far from being equally suitable for safety	× O cet	× ×
	applications.		X O
	The following provisions are intended to		~ O
	provide the designer with criteria for		о
	selecting, for each application, the most		Not applicable
	suitable device(s).		
Č.	Types of sensitive protective equipment		
	include, e.g.:	ON COL	-
-0		Y O X	Not oppligable
0	- light curtains;		Not applicable
$\sim$	- scanning devices as, e.g. laser scanners;	e la	Not applicable
	- pressure sensitive mats;	$\sim \sim \circ \sim$	Not applicable
$\sim$	- trip bars, trip wires.	C.C.	Not applicable
	Sensitive protective equipment can be used:	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\circ$	- 0 <sup>1</sup> -
< <	- for tripping purposes;		Not applicable
	- for presence sensing;		Not applicable
X	<ul> <li>for both tripping and presence sensing</li> </ul>	$\diamond$ $\diamond$	Not applicable
	- to re-initiate machine operation, a practice	A A	Not applicable
	which is subject to stringent conditions.		
C.	The following characteristics of the		Not applicable
	machinery, among others, can preclude the	St Q' GO'	
	sole use of sensitive protective equipment:	G <sup>or</sup>	×
	- tendency for the machinery to eject		Not applicable
	materials or component parts;	C <sup>o</sup>	i tot applicable
	- necessity to guard against emissions (noise,		Not applicable
	radiation, dust, etc.)	Co.	Not applicable
<u>Ø`</u> )			Nat applicable
X	- erratic or excessive machine stopping time;	V 6 <sup>01</sup>	Not applicable
	-inability of a machine to stop part-way		Not applicable
	through a cycle.		
6.3.2.5.2	Implementation		-
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	consideration should be given to :		-
	a) size, characteristics and positioning of the		Not applicable
	detection zone (see ISO 13855, which deals		C <sup>o</sup>
	with the positioning of some types of sensitive		N St
	protective equipment)		C <sup>o</sup>
1	b)reaction of the device to fault conditions	V 0°	Not applicable
	(see IEC 61496 for electro-sensitive	and at	



	c)possibility of circumvention		Not applicable
$\sim$	d)detection capability and its variation over		Not applicable
	the course of time (e.g. as a result of its		<u> </u>
	susceptibility to different environmental	C° i o'	
	conditions such as the presence of reflecting	ON OF	
	surfaces, other artificial light sources, sunlight		N S
	or impurities in the air.	ON ON	
X			
	sensitive protective equipment shall be	N AL	
	integrated in the operative part and		_
	associated with the control system of		
- N	the machine so that :		
	- a command is given as soon as a person or	C <sup>o</sup>	Not applicable
	part of a person is detected ;		G
	- the withdrawal of the person or part of a		Not applicable
	person detected does not, by itself, restart the		
	hazardous machine function(s);therefore, the	V G <sup>e</sup>	N of
	command given by the sensitive protective		V 00
	equipment shall be maintained by the control		
	system until a new command is given ;		
Ń	- restarting the hazardous machine function(s)		Not applicable
	results from the voluntary actuation , by the	S . N	not applicable
	operator, of a control device placed outside		
	the hazard zone, where this zone can be		
		N of	
×	observed by the operator ;		
	-the machine cannot operate during	OV of	Not applicable
	interruption of the detection function of the	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$ .	Ň
	sensitive protective equipment, except during	Not of	, Ç
$\sim$	muting phases ;		Ň
	- the position and the shape of detection field		Not applicable
	prevents, possibly together with fixed guards,		
	a person or part of a person from entering the		- 05
	hazard zone ,or being present in it , without		
	being detected .	× ,	
.3.2.5.3	Additional requirements for sensitive		
- 05	protective equipment when used for cycle	× , O <sup>×</sup> ,	-
	initiation .	- 0 <sup>1</sup> - 0 <sup>1</sup>	
- 01	In this exceptional application, starting of the		O <sup>v</sup>
	machine cycle is initiated by the withdrawal of	× ON - of	× ×
	a person or of the detected part of a person		× Ó
	from the sensing field of the sensitive		~ 0 <sup>5</sup>
			,О <sup>-</sup> х
	protective equipment, without any additional		- 5
	start command , hence deviating from the		×
	general requirement given in the second point	×	Not applicable
	of the dashed list in 6.3.2.5.2, above .After	or of	
	switching on the power supply ,or when the		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
	machine has been stopped by the tripping	x or -or	v j
	function of the sensitive protective	s v jo	× o <sup>V</sup>
	equipment , the machine cycle shall be	× ~ ~	
	initiated only by voluntary actuation of a start		
	control .	Se av	- 65
	Cycle initiation by sensitive protective	or at	
	equipment shall be subject to the following	Y O	_
	conditions :	or -of	
0	a)only active enterleatronic protective devices		
Ser	a)only active optoelectronic protective devices (AOPDs) complying with IEC 61496 series	ON -of	Not applicable



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

× _0	Sherizhen DE Testing Technology Co		× × ×
0 <sup>1</sup>	b) the requirements for an AOPD used as a	Cor Or Ce	Not applicable
	tripping and presence-sensing device (see IEC 61496) are satisfied		C <sup>O</sup> X
	-in particular, location, minimum distance (see		CON
	ISO 13855),detection capability, reliability and monitoring of control and		N at
	braking systems;		$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$
~ S~	c) the cycle time of machine is short and the		Not applicable
	facility to re-initiate the machine upon clearing		
	of the sensing field is limited to a period		X Q
	commensurate with a single normal cycle;	<u> </u>	- 0*
	d) entering the sensing field of the AOPD(s) or		Not applicable
8	opening interlocking guards is the only way to enter the hazard zone;	Or Cor	
	e) if there is more than one AOPD	ON - of	Not applicable
	safeguarding the machine, only one of the		ON rot
0	AOPD(s) is capable of cycle re-initiation;		
	f) with regard to the higher risk resulting from		Not applicable
	automatic cycle initiation, the AOPD and the associated control system comply with a		
	higher safety-related performance than under		
	normal conditions.		Ç, x
6.3.2.6	Protective measures for stability		-
х.	If stability cannot be achieved by inherently		-
	safe design measures such as weight		
	distribution(see 4.6), it will be necessary to		
	maintain it by protective measures such as		
N.	the use of :		
V (	- anchorage bolts;		Pass
$\rightarrow$	- locking devices		Not applicable
	- movement limiters or mechanical stops;	<u> </u>	Not applicable
×	<ul> <li>acceleration or deceleration limiters;</li> <li>load limiters;</li> </ul>		Not applicable Not applicable
	- alarms warning of the approach to stability or		Not applicable
COL	tipping limits;		Not applicable
6.3.2.7	Other protective devices		-
	When a machine requires continuous control		Not applicable
	by the operator(e. g. mobile machines,		× O
	cranes) and an error of the operator can		C.O.
	generate a hazardous situation, this machine shall be equipped with the necessary devices		
	to enable the operation to remain within		CO`
	specified limits, in particular		N N
<u>)</u>	- when the operator has insufficient visibility of	N N	Not applicable
	the hazard zone;		
. 0	- when the operator lacks knowledge of the	X OV ros	Not applicable
	actual value of a safety-related parameter		$\sim$ $\circ$
	(e. g. a distance, a speed, the mass of a load,		
$\bigcirc^{*}$	the angle of a slope)	0	
	-when hazards may result form operation		Not applicable
	other then	$\sim$ $\mathcal{G}^{\circ}$	<u> </u>
X	those controlled by the operator;		-
CON	The necessary devices include: - devices for limiting parameters of movement		- Not applicable
	(distance, angle, velocity, acceleration)		

-0



OV.	- devices to prevent collisions or interference with other machines;		Not applicable
× Ø	-device for preventing hazards to pedestrian operators of mobile machinery or other pedestrians:		Not applicable
	- torque limiting devices, breakage points to prevent excessive stress of components and assemblies;	Or Cert x	Not applicable
~	- devices for limiting pressure. temperature;	x Q G	Not applicable
Q' C	- devices for monitoring emissions;		Not applicable
OLic	- devices prevent operation in the absence of the operator at the control position;	Cott V	Not applicable
	- device to prevent lifting operations unless stabilizers are in place;		Not applicable
- oft	- devices to ensure that components are in a safe position before traveling;	or con	Not applicable
- Dircet	Automatic protective measures triggered by such devices which take operation of the machinery out of the control of the operator (e.g. automatic stop of hazardous movement) should be preceded or accompanied by a	Cert of Cert	Not applicable
$\Diamond$	warning signal to enable the operator to take appropriate action (see 6.4.3)		Cott
6.3.3	Requirements for the design of guards and		-
) 	protective devices		
6.3.3.1	General requirements	× 0 <sup>-</sup>	-
	Guards and protective devices shall be designed to be suitable for the intended use taking into account mechanical and other hazards involved. Guards and protective devices shall be compatible with the working environment of the machine and designed so	Guards and protective devices have been appropriately designed.	Pass
, cott	that they cannot be easily defeated. They shall provide the minimum possible interference with activities during operation and other phases of machine life, in order to reduce any incentive to defeat them.	C DL Cert	
- N	Guards and protective devices shall :	TISk as a frame of the set	-
	- be of robust construction.	This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass
o <sup>t</sup>	- not give rise to any additional hazard;	This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass
Dr. Col	-not be easy to by-pass or render non-operational;	This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass
Qhi	-be located at an adequate distance from the danger zone (see ISO 13857 and ISO 13855).	This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass
	-cause minimum obstruction to the view of the production process:	This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass



OL O	-enable essential work to be carried out on installation and/or replacement of tools and also for maintenance by allowing access only	This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass
. e <sup>t</sup>	to the area where the work has to be done, if possible without the guard or protective device having to be moved;	phillippine phillippine	O <sup>L</sup> Con con
Cert	For openings in the guards see ISO 13857	This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass
6.3.3.2	Requirements for fixed guards		-
6.3.3.2.1	Functions of guards		-
$\sim$	The functions that guards can achieve are:	These functions are achieved by fixed guards.	Pass
r cot	<ul> <li>-prevention of access to the space enclosed by guard and/or .</li> <li>-containment/capture of materials, workpieces, chips, liquids which may be ejected or dropped by the machine and reduction of emissions(noise, radiation,</li> </ul>	These functions are achieved by fixed guards.	Pass
OL-C	hazardous substances such as dust, fumes, gases)which may be generated by the machine.	Cet or	cent of
ort Cert	Additionally, they may need to have particular propertied relating to electricity, temperature, fire, explosion, vibration. visibility(see ISO 14120) and operator position ergonomics(e.g. usability, operator's movements, posture, repetitive movements).	These functions are achieved by fixed guards.	Pass
6.3.3.2.2	Requirements for fixed guards	je av	-
Ň	Fixed guards shall be securely held in place:		-
× ×	<ul> <li>either permanently (e.g. by welding)</li> <li>or by means of fasteners (screws, nuts)</li> <li>making removal/opening impossible without using tools; they should not remain closed without their fasteners (see ISO 14120)</li> </ul>	All the fixed guards are securely held in place by appropriate fasteners.	Pass
6.3.3.2.3	Requirements for movable guards		-
D <sup>L</sup> CO	a)movable guards which provide protection against hazards generated by moving transmission parts shall:	Cet OV Cet	-
0	-as far as possible remain fixed to the machinery or other structure (generally by means of hinges or guides) when open;	Gemels are used for the movable guards.	Pass
.et	-be interlocking guards (with guard locking when necessary ) (see ISO 14119)		Not applicable
Ol. Con	b) movable guards against hazards generated by non-transmission moving parts shall be designed and associated with the machine control system so that;	et phi cet	-
	- moving parts cannot start up while they are within the operator's reach and the operator cannot reach moving parts once they have	Interlocking guards are provided to comply with these requirements.	Pass
ст. 	start up; this can be achieved by interlocking guards, with guard locking when necessary.	A CON	Dr con
C <sup>O</sup> X	- they can be adjusted only by an intentional action, such as the use of tool or a key;	This requirement is complied with.	Pass



0 <sup>V</sup>	-they absence or failure of one of their	This requirement is	Pass 🔿
$\sim$	components prevents starting of the moving	complied with.	-05
0	parts or stops them; this can be achieved by	- St	О <sup>с</sup> х
$\sim$	automatic monitoring (see 4.11.6)		
5.3.3.2.4	Requirements for adjustable guards	OV CON	-
0	Adjustable guards may only be used where		Not applicable
) <sup>T</sup> X	the hazard zone cannot for operational		
-05	reasons be completely enclosed;		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
. 0	They shall:	X O CO	-
$\rightarrow$		e la	Not en elle ble
	-be designed so that the adjustment	$\times$ $\circ$ $\circ$	Not applicable
$ ^{\vee}$	remains fixed during a given operation	C <sup>(1)</sup>	
	-be readily adjustable without the use of tools;		Not applicable
6.3.3.2.5 <	Requirements for interlocking guards with a	$Q^* = G^{Q^*}$	Not applicable
	start function (control guards)		
X	An interlocking guard with a start function may	$\diamond^*$ $c^{\circ}$	Not applicable
CO'	be used provided that	A A	$\bigcirc^{*}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$
1 X	- all requirements for interlocking guards are		Not applicable
C <sup>O</sup>	satisfied (see ISO 14119)		· · · · · ·
Ň	- the cycle time of the machine is short		Not applicable
$\bigtriangledown$	-the maximum opening time of the guard is	C° AV	Not applicable
~	present to a low value (e.g. equal to the cycle		C
$\mathbf{\nabla}$	time). When this time is exceeded, the	C°	
	hazardous function(s) cannot be initiated by		Co
Y.	the closing of the interlocking guard with a tart		N of
0	function and resetting is necessary before	N at	
N.	restarting the machine.		Ň
0	- the dimensions or shape of the machine do		Not applicable
Ý	not allow a person, or part of a person, to stay		
ý j	in the hazard zone or between the hazard		
Ň	zone and the guard while the guard is closed		, v
	(see ISO 14120)		- Or
	- all other guards whether fixed (removable		Not applicable
			Not applicable
X	type) or movable are interlocking guards;		Nat avalianti
-0	-the interlocking device associated with		Not applicable
, v	the interlocking guard with a start function is		
-0	designed in such a way – e.g. by duplication		
0	of position detectors and use of automatic	X OV CON	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	monitoring (see 4.11.6)- that its failure cannot	CON LAND	$\sim$
	lead to an unintended/unexpected start-up;		-0
$\bigcirc$	-the guard is securely held open(e.g. by a		Not applicable
	spring or counterweight )such that it cannot	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	C <sup>O</sup>
X.	initiate a start while falling by its own weight;	Q <sup>*</sup> C <sup>Q</sup>	X
			-
.3.3.2.6	Hazards from guards		
.3.3.2.6	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which		-
.3.3.2.6	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by:		-
.3.3.2.6	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which	This requirement has	- Pass
.3.3.2.6	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by:	This requirement has been taken into account	- Pass
.3.3.2.6	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or		- Pass
3.3.2.6	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or	been taken into account	- Pass Pass
<u>3.3.2.6</u>	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or corners, material); - the movements of the guards (shearing or	been taken into account during design. This requirement has	st V
<u>3.3.2.6</u>	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or corners, material); - the movements of the guards (shearing or crushing zones generated by power-operated	been taken into account during design. This requirement has been taken into account	st V
<u>3.3.2.6</u>	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or corners, material); - the movements of the guards (shearing or crushing zones generated by power-operated guards and by heavy guards which are liable	been taken into account during design. This requirement has	st V
	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or corners, material); - the movements of the guards (shearing or crushing zones generated by power-operated guards and by heavy guards which are liable to fall )	been taken into account during design. This requirement has been taken into account	str. V
<u>5.3.3.2.6</u> 5.3.3.2.6	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or corners, material); - the movements of the guards (shearing or crushing zones generated by power-operated guards and by heavy guards which are liable to fall ) Technical characteristics of protective devices	been taken into account during design. This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass -
	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or corners, material); - the movements of the guards (shearing or crushing zones generated by power-operated guards and by heavy guards which are liable to fall ) Technical characteristics of protective devices Protective devices shall be selected or	been taken into account during design. This requirement has been taken into account during design. This requirement has	str. V
All Cont	Care shall be taken to prevent hazards which might be generated by: - the guard construction (e.g. sharp edges or corners, material); - the movements of the guards (shearing or crushing zones generated by power-operated guards and by heavy guards which are liable to fall ) Technical characteristics of protective devices	been taken into account during design. This requirement has been taken into account during design.	Pass -



	Protective devices shall be selected on the	This requirement has	Deee
$\bigcirc$		This requirement has	Pass 🔿
	basis of their having met the appropriate	been taken into account	
$\bigcirc$	product standard (for example, IEC 61496 for	during design.	
	active optoelectronic protective devices) or		
X	shall be designed according to one or several	Or con	
0	of the principles formulated in ISO 13849-1 or		
) <u>x</u>	IEC62061.	O <sup>V</sup> C <sup>O</sup>	
60	Protective devices shall be installed and	This requirement has	Pass
	connected to the control system so that they	been taken into account	
$\mathcal{O}^{\vee}$	cannot be easily defeated.	during design.	
5.3.3.4	Provisions for alternative types of safeguards.	- & V o	-
$\bigcirc$	Provisions should be made to facilitate the	C° A	Not applicable
	fitting of alternative types of safeguards on	A A O	Ger
<ul> <li></li> </ul>	machinery where it is known that this fitting		
	will be necessary because the work to be	and at a	
X	done on it will vary.	Co.	
6.3.4	Safeguarding for reducing emissions		
2			
6.3.4.1	General	No. South Long Contraction	-
N	If the measures for the reduction of emissions	No such hazard exists.	Pass
$\sim$	at source mentioned in 6.2.2.2 are not		
0	adequate, the machine shall be provided with		
$\sim$	additional protective measures (see 6.3.4.2 to		
	6.3.4.5).		0
6.3.4.	Noise C	× ,0° ,	-
	Additional protective measures include, for	No such hazard exists.	Pass
-05	example:		
, Or	-enclosures (see ISO 15667)	X O CO	
$\sim$	-screens fitted to the machine;	e <sup>r</sup>	
× , , , ,	-silencers (see ISO 14163)	$\times$ $\circ$ $\sim$	
6.3.4.3	Vibration		-
	Additional protective measures include, for	No such hazard exists.	Pass
<	example, damping devices for vibration	$Q^*  G^{Q^*}$	
	isolation between the source and the exposed		
X	person such as resilient mounting or	$\diamond$ $\diamond$	
CO	suspended seats.	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
	For measures for vibration isolation of	No such hazard exists.	Pass
C <sup>O</sup>	stationary industrial machinery see EN 1299		
6.3.4.4	Hazardous substances		-
.0	Additional protective measures include, for		
	example:		_
Ô.	-encapsulation of the machine (enclosure		Not applicable
		N A V	Not applicable
X	with negative pressure);	C <sup>o</sup>	Not applicable
0	- local exhaust ventilation with filtration.	A A	Not applicable
X	- wetting with liquids;		Not applicable
Co	- special ventilation in the area of the machine	N of	Not applicable
	(air curtains , cabins for operators)	st v or	
6.3.4.5 🤇	Radiation	ž dv	-
Ň	Additional protective measures include, for		-
$\sim$	example:		
	- use of filtering and absorption;		Not applicable
~	- use of attenuating screens or guards		Not applicable
5.3.5	Complementary protective measures	- <sup>2</sup>	-
		Y G	



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co., Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	-----------

Report No.: DL-20211103003S

	Protective measures which are neither	It meet the requirement.	Pass
	inherently safe design measures, nor	n meet the requirement.	rass
	safeguarding (implementation of guards		Ger
	and/or protective devices),nor information		The state
	for use may have to be implemented as		Con
		Contraction of the second seco	N N
	required by the intended use and the		$\sim$ $c^{\circ}$
	reasonably foreseeable misuse of the		
	machine. Such measures include, but are not	A A	$\sim$ $^{\circ}$
	limited to, the ones dealt with in 6.3.5.2 to	X V C	Ń
<u> </u>	6.3.5.6		$\sim$ $\sim$
6.3.5.2	Components and elements to achieve the emergency stop function	Cott V C	-
	If following a risk assessment, a machine	N St V	-
	needs to be fitted with components and		
	elements to achieve an emergency stop	ON off	
	function to enable actual or impending		
	emergency situations to be averted, the	No of	
v d	following requirements apply:	$\sim \gamma \gamma$	
0	-the actuators shall be clearly identifiable,	The actuators can be	Pass
	clearly visible and readily accessible	clearly identifiable,	× O
		clearly visible and readily	C.O.
0		aessible	
	-the hazardous process shall be stopped as	The hazardous process	Pass
	quickly as possible without creating additional	can be topped as quickly	N X
	hazards. If this is not possible or the risk	as possible without	$\bigtriangledown^{*}$
	cannot be reduced, it should be questioned	creating additional	
	whether implementation of an emergency	hazards	Q <sup>*</sup> G
	stop function is the best solution;	A Q CON	
V (	-the emergency stop control shall trigger or	No this situation exists	Pass
	permit the triggering of certain safeguard		0
	movements where necessary.	O N	A. A.
	Once active operation of the emergency stop	Reset is necessary	Pass
	device has ceased following an emergency	before re-start.	N of
	stop command, the effect of this command	N - S	
	shall be sustained until it is rest.	× O <sup>C</sup> ×	or of
0	This reset shall be possible only at that	This requirement is	Pass
	location where the emergency stop command	complied with by	0 <sup>V</sup>
	has been initiated. The reset of the device	appropriate design of the	
	shall not restart the machinery, but only permit	emergency stop	$\times$ $^{\vee}$
	restarting.		CO
Q,	More details for the design and selection of	Please see the related	Pass
	electrical components and elements to	clauses.	CO
	achieve the emergency stop function are	$\diamond$ $\circ$ $\circ$	N N
	provided in EN 60204 series.		V CO
6.3.5.3	Measures for the escape and rescue of		-
C°	trapped persons-	the Mark	
Ň	Measures for the escape and rescue of		-
	trapped persons may consist e.g. of:		
Ň	-escape routes and shelters in installations		Not applicable
	generating operator-trapping hazards	Se av	
	-arrangements for moving some elements by	or en	Not applicable
	hand, after an emergency stop		
<u>k</u>	-arrangements for reversing the movement of		Not applicable
Cert	some elements	V O A	
5 8	- anchorage points for descender devices;		Not applicable
C	-means of communication to enable trapped		Not applicable
Ń	operators to call for help		
6.3.5.4	Measures for isolation and energy dissipation		

OLCE



O <sup>L</sup>	Especially with regard to their maintenance and repair, machines shall be equipped with the technical means to achieve the isolation	Con the offer	-
, \Q` 	from power supply(ies) and dissipation of stored energy as a result of following actions:	or or	
	a) isolating(disconnecting,separating)the machine(or defined parts of the machine) from all power supplies;	A main switch with lock is provided.	Pass
Q <sup>1</sup> C	b) locking (or otherwise securing ) all the isolating units in the isolating position;	Please see the report for EN 60204	Pass
0 <sup>1,0</sup>	dissipating or , if this is not possible or practicable, restraining (containing) any stored energy which may give rise to a hazard;	Please see the report for EN 60204	Pass
, cott	verifying, by means of a safe working procedure, that the actions taken according to a), b) and c) above have produced the desired effect.	Please see the report for EN 60204	Pass
04	See ISO 14118, clause 5 and EN 60204-1: 5.5 and 5.6	CON CON	Pass
6.3.5.5	Provisions for easy and safe handling of machines and their heavy component parts	Cot Or	Pass
cett	Machines and their component parts which cannot be moved or transported by hand shall be provided or capable of being provided with suitable attachment devices for transport by means of lifting gear.	Appropriate attachments are provided.	Pass
Ň	These attachments may be, among others,		Pass
D' C	standardized lifting appliances with slings, hooks,eyebolts, or tapped holes for appliance fixing;	Cent of o	Pass
×	appliances for automatic grabbing with a lifting hook when attachment is not possible from the ground.	Such devices are used.	Pass
Cor	guiding grooves for machines to be transported by a fork truck;	C ON CON	Not applicable
Co'	lifting gear and appliances integrated into the machine.	at on cot	Not applicable
	Parts of machinery which can be removed manually in operation shall be provided with means for their safe removal and replacement; (See also 6.4.4c item 3).	Co Di Cott	Pass
6.3.5.6	Measures for safe access to machinery		-
ol-cont	Machinery shall be so designed as to enable operation and all routine tasks relating to setting and/or maintenance, to be carried out,as far as possible, by a person remaining at ground level.	These requirements have been taken into account during design.	Pass
t. (	Where this is not possible, machines shall have built-in platforms, stairs or other facilities to provide safe access for those tasks ,but care should be taken to ensure that such platforms or stairs do not give access to danger zones of machinery.	oh cent oh	Not applicable



Ň	The walking areas shall be made from		Not applicable
	materials which remain as slip resistant as	O N	
	practicable under working conditions and,		
	depending on the height from the ground,		- 6
	suitable guard-rails(see ISO14122-3)shall be	ON reft	O <sup>-</sup> X
. K	provided.		OV CON
	In large automated installations, particular	Or con	Not applicable
	attention shall be given to safe means of		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ C
	access such as walkways, conveyor bridges	$x  Q^*  G^{Q^*}$	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ C	or crossover points.		X Q
	Means of access to parts of machinery		Not applicable
	located at a height shall be provided with		A. I
	collective means of protection against		C
	falls(e.g. guard-rails for stairways, stepladders	$\sim c^{\circ}$	N N
	and platforms and/or safety cages for ladders)	OV at	0
	As necessary, anchorage points for personal		Not applicable
	protective equipment against falls from a	N of	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$
	height shall also be provided(e.g. in carriers of		0 <sup>V</sup>
	machinery for lifting persons or with elevating	SV - S	~ ~
	control stations)		. 0
¥	Openings shall whenever possible open		Not applicable
	towards a safe position, They shall be		
	designed to prevent hazards due to	× ×	60
	unintended opening.		
Ó	The necessary aids for access shall be		Not applicable
	provided(e.g. steps, handholds).Control		
	devices shall be designed and located to		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ C
	prevent their being used as aids for access.	$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
Q <sup>V</sup> C	When machinery for lifting goods and/or		Not applicable
	persons includes landings at fixed levels,	the state of the s	
	these shall be equipped with inter locking	C <sup>O</sup>	× ×
	guards preventing falls when the platform is	A A O	$G^{\otimes}$
	not present at the level.		N A
	Movement of the lifting platform shall be		Not applicable
	prevented while the guards are open.		i tot applicable
<u>o</u>	For detailed provisions see ISO 14122.		Not applicable
<u> </u>			
0	Information for use		-
6.4	General requirements	51 million and the second of	
6.4.1	Drafting information for use is an integral part	Please see the related	Pass
Q <sup>1</sup>	of the design of a machine(see figure2).	clause.	Č ,č
6.4.1.1	Information of use consists of communication	All the information is	Pass
	links, such as texts, words, signs, signals,	stated in the appropriate	N X
	symbols or diagrams, used separately or in	place.	V. Co.
	combination to convey information to the user.	V Co	
	It is directed to professional and/or	the Ma	V 0
×	non-professional users.		
6.4.1.2	Information shall be provided to the user		-
	about the intended use of the machine, taking	A V O	
	into account, notably, all its operating modes.	C° AV	- 83
	The information shall contain all directions	All the information is	O Pass
	required to ensure safe and correct use of the	stated in the appropriate	N at
	machine. With this in view, it shall inform and	place.	Ģ ,
a the	warn the user about residual risk.	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$ .	N of
Ç,	The information shall indicate, as appropriate,		-
-6	- the need for training,	All the information is	Basa
	and field for training,	stated in the appropriate	Pass
		place.	



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co.,	Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	------	------

Report No.: DL-20211103003S

ON	- the need for personal protective equipment,	All the information is stated in the appropriate	Pass
0		place.	, Č
. o <sup>t</sup>	- the possible need for additional guards devices (see Figure 2, Footnote d).	All the information is stated in the appropriate place.	Pass
ol-Cert Ol-C	It shall not exclude uses of the machine that can reasonably be expected from its designation and description and shall also warn about the risk which would result from using the machine in other ways than the ones described in the information, especially considering its reasonably foreseeable misuse.	All the information is stated in the appropriate place.	Pass
6.4.1.3	Information for use shall cover, separately or in combination, transport, assembly and installation, commissioning, use of the machine (setting, teaching/programming or process changeover, operation, cleaning, fault-finding and maintenance) and, if necessary, dismantling, disabling and scrapping.	All the information is stated in the appropriate place.	Pass
6.4.2	Location and nature of the information for use		-
jent cent	Depending on the risk , the time when the information is needed by the user and the machine design , it shall be decided whether the information – or parts thereof – are to be given:	All the information is stated in the appropriate place.	Pass
V 0 <sup>1,0</sup>	- in /on the machine itself (see 6.3 and 6.4.4)	Adequate information stated in the machine itself.	Pass
	-in accompanying documents ( in particular instruction handbook , see 6.4.5)	Adequate information is stated in the accompanying documents	Pass
1	- on the packaging	Adequate information is	Pass
C <sup>o</sup>		stated on the packaging	$\sim$
	- by other means such as signals and warnings outside the machine.	Adequate information is stated	Pass 🛇
5.4.3	Standardized phrases shall be considered where important messages such as warnings need to be given (see also IEC 62079) Signals and warning devices	This requirement is considered.	Pass
0,4.3 0,4.3	Visual signals (e.g. flashing lights ) and audible signals (e.g. sirens) may be used to warn of an impending hazardous event such as machine start-up or overspeed.	Signals and warning devices are provided.	Pass
	Such signals may also be used to warn the operator before the triggering of automatic protective measures (see last paragraph of 5.2.7)	Please see the related clause.	Pass
X	It is essential that these signals:	V C	-
	- be emitted before the occurrence of the hazardous event;	This requirement is taken into account during design and selection of the warning devices.	Pass

Page 59 of 119

Oh.C'



Ň	- be unambiguous;	This requirement is	Pass
$\sim$		taken into account during	
		design and selection of	C
$\sim$		the warning devices.	- A
5	- be clearly perceived and differentiated from	This requirement is	Pass
2	all other signals used;	taken into account during	or of
	- be clearly recognized by the operator and	design and selection of	V O
S.	other persons.	the warning devices.	N -
0	The warning devices shall be designed and		Pass
Ń		This requirement is	rass
C C	located such that checking is easy.	taken into account during	
Ń		design and selection of	
$\sim$		the warning devices.	
	The information for use shall prescribe regular	This requirement is	O Pass
	checking of warning devices.	taken into account during	N and
		design and selection of	C <sup>o</sup>
X		the warning devices.	N N
00	The attention of designers is drawn to the	This requirement is	Pass
~ ~ ~	risks from "sensorial saturation" which results	taken into account during	1 400
C <sup>©</sup>	from too many visual and/or acoustic signals,	design and selection of	
$\bigcirc$	which may also lead to defeating the warning	the warning devices.	S Q.
	devices.		<u> </u>
4.4 🔿	Markings, signs (pictograms), written	00.	-
	warnings		
X	Machinery shall bear all markings which are		-
	necessary:		
3	a) for its unambiguous identification, at least	Adequate information is	Pass
CO'	- name and address of the manufacturer;	provided.	
3	- designation of series or type;	N V G	
с. Г	- serial number, if any.		X Q
	b) in order to indicate its compliance with	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	21
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$		6° N	-
	mandatory requirements;	Adaquata information is	Dees
<	- marking; unittee indirections (e.g. fer mechines	Adequate information is	Pass
	-written indications (e.g. for machines	provided.	C°
X	intended for use in potentially explosive	$\bigcirc^*$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	× ×
-0	atmosphere)	X	
	c) for its safe use, e.g. :	s Qr Cor	-
C)	- maximum speed of rotating parts;	Adequate information is	Pass
~	- maximum diameter of tools;	provided.	
$\bigcirc$	-mass (expressed in kilograms) of the		A Q
			C <sup>O</sup>
$\bigcirc$	machine itself and/or of removable parts	G <sup>O</sup>	× ×
	- maximum working load;		C <sup>O</sup>
K	- necessity of wearing personal protective	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\odot}$	N X
	equipment;		Or con
X	- guard adjustment data;	Or con	
0	- frequency of inspection.		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ C
2	Information printed directly on the machine	This requirement is	Pass
<	should be permanent and remain legible	complied with.	$\times$ $\circ$
,0	throughout the expected life of the machine.		3
$\sim$	Signs or written warnings only saying	This requirement is	Pass
<b>W</b>	"danger" shall not be used.	complied with.	6 1 033
<			
			Dest
×	Readily understandable signs (pictograms)	This requirement is	Pass
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	should be used in preference to written	complied with.	0× -05
-0	warpingo		
-9	warnings.		
.) 	Signs and pictograms should only be used if	This requirement is	Pass
		This requirement is complied with.	Pass



.4.5	particularly for pictograms, symbols, colours) See EN 60204 series as regards marking of electrical equipment. Accompanying documents ( in particular, instruction handbook) Contents The instruction handbook or other written instructions (e.g. on the packaging ) shall contain among others: a) information relating to transport, handling and storage of the machine e.g. :	Sert Direct	
×.	Accompanying documents ( in particular, instruction handbook) Contents The instruction handbook or other written instructions (e.g. on the packaging ) shall contain among others: a) information relating to transport, handling	Set Shire	- ×
.4.5.1	Contents The instruction handbook or other written instructions (e.g. on the packaging ) shall contain among others: a) information relating to transport, handling	Set Direct	-
Shr C	instructions (e.g. on the packaging ) shall contain among others: a) information relating to transport, handling		-
$\bigcirc$			
		All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
cott.	- storage conditions for the machine;	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
Olices	-dimensions , mass value(s), position of the centre (s) of gravity;	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
Ó	-indications for handling (e.g. drawings indicating application points for lifting equipment)	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
S.C.	b) information relating to installation and commissioning of the machine, e.g.		-
Cert	- fixing/anchoring and vibration dampening requirements	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
O <sup>L</sup>	- assembly and mounting conditions;	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
	- space needed for use and maintenance;	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
Cox Cox	<ul> <li>permissible environmental conditions (e.g. temperature, moisture, vibration, electromagnetic radiation);</li> </ul>	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
Ohio h	-instructions for connecting the machine to power supply (particularly about protection against electrical overloading);	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
je.	- advice about waste removal /disposal;	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
V. Cort	-if necessary, recommendations about protective measures which have to be taken by the user; e.g. additional safeguards, safety distances, safety signs and signals.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
OL	c) information relating to the machine itself, e.g.:		-
<	-detailed description of the machine, its fittings, its guards and/or protective devices;	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
Ser Cet	-comprehensive range of applications for which the machine is intended, including prohibited usages, if any, taking into account variations of the original machine if appropriate.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass



	-diagrams (especially schematic representation of safety functions);	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
,e <sup>t</sup>	- data about noise and vibration generated by the machine, about radiation, gases, vapours, dust emitted by it, with reference to the measuring methods used.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
	-technical documentation about electrical equipment (see EN 60204 series)	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
OL.	-documents attesting that the machine complies with mandatory requirements;	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
A	d)information relating to the use of the machine, e.g. about:	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
or cert	<ul> <li>intended use;</li> <li>description of manual controls (actuators);</li> <li>setting and adjustment;</li> <li>modes and means for stopping (especially emergency stop)</li> <li>risks which could not be eliminated by the protective measures taken by the designer;</li> <li>particular risks which may be generated by certain applications, by the use of certain fittings, and about specific safeguards which are necessary for such applications.</li> <li>reasonably foreseeable misuse and prohibited usages;</li> <li>fault identification and location, repair, and</li> </ul>	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
	re-starting after an intervention; - personal protective equipment which need to be usd and training required. e) information for maintenance e.g.	All the related information	Pass
		is stated in the instruction handbook	OF COL
	-nature and frequency of inspections for safety functions; -instructions relating to maintenance operations which require a definite technical knowledge or particular skills and hence should be carried out exclusively by	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Cet C
	skilled persons (e.g. maintenance staff, specialists) - instructions relating to maintenance actions (e.g. replacement of parts) which do not	V OU CON A	
	specialists)	et plucet plucet	



	h) maintenance instructions provided for skilled persons (second dash in e))and maintenance instructions provided for unskilled persons (third dash in e)), that should appear clearly separated from each other.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass O
6.4.5.2	Production of the instruction handbook	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
Dr. Oh.	a) type and size of print shall ensure the best possible legibility. Safety warnings and/or cautions should be emphasized the use of colours, symbols and/or large print.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
Cert Ol. Cert	<ul> <li>b) information for use shall be given in the language(s) of the country in which the machine will be used for the first time and in the original version.</li> <li>If more than one language are to be used, each language should be readily distinguished from the other(s), and efforts should be made to keep the translated text and the relevant illustration together.</li> </ul>	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
	c) whenever helpful to the understanding, text should be supplemented with written details enabling, for instance, manual controls (actuators) to be located and identified; they should not be separated from the accompanying text and should follow sequential operations.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
	d) consideration should be given to presenting information in tabular form where this will aid understanding.Tables should be adjacent to the relevant text.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
Cet.	e) the use of colours should be considered, particularly in relation to components requiring quick identification.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
O <sup>L</sup> Cel	f) when information for use is lengthy, a table of contents and/or an index should be given.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
0	g) safety-relevant instructions which involve immediate action should be provided in a form readily available to the operator.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
6.4.5.3	Drafting and editing information for use	V CO X	-
or cert	a) relationship to model : the information shall clearly relate to the specific model of machine and, if necessary, other appropriate identification (for example, by serial number).	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
	b) communicate principles : when information for use is being prepared, the communication process "see-think-use" should be followed in order to achieve the maximum effect and should follow sequential operations. The questions "how ?" and "why ?" should be anticipated and the answers provided.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass



04	c) information for use shall be as simple and as brief as possible, and should be expressed in consistent terms and units with a clear explanation of unusual technical terms.	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
,et	<ul> <li>d) when it is foreseen that a machine will be put to non-professional use, the instructions should be written in a form that is readily</li> </ul>	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
	understood by the non-professional users. If personal protective equipment is required for the safe use of the machine, clear advice	jet Dhrouget	at OL C
Ohr	should be given, e.g. on the packaging as well as on the machine, so that this information is prominently displayed at the point of sale.	and the shire	e en
	e) durability and availability of the documents : documents giving instructions for use should be produced in durable form (i.e. they should be able to survive frequent handling by the	All the related information is stated in the instruction handbook	Pass
	user). It may be useful to mark them "keep for future reference". Where information for use is kept in electronic form (e.g. CD, DVD, tape) information on safety-related issues that	cet photos	, or or
x X	need immediate action shall always be backed up with a hand copy that is readily available.	OL COL OL	or corr
	Documentation of risk assessment and risk reduction	Driv Cott	-
) , CO , C	The documentation shall demonstrate the procedure that has been followed and the results that have been achieved. This includes, when relevant, documentation	ent phi cent	-
	a)the machinery for which the risk assessment has been made (for example, specifications, limits, intended use);	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
- ot	b) any relevant assumptions that have been made (loads, strengths, safety factors, etc.);	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
, cet	c) the hazards and hazardous situations identified and the hazardous events considered in the risk assessment	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
Q	d) the information on which risk assessment was based (see 5.2):	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
Ş.	1) the data used and the sources (accident histories, experience gained from risk reduction applied to similar machinery, etc.);	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
at .	2) the uncertainty associated with the data used and its impact on the risk assessment;	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
N.	e) the risk reduction objectives to be achieved by protective measures;	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
O <sup>1</sup>	<li>f) the protective measures implemented to eliminate identified hazards or to reduce risk;</li>	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
	g) residual risks associated with the machinery;	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
8	h) the result of the risk assessment (see Figure 1);	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
Ç <sup>©`</sup>	i) any forms completed during the risk assessment.	See the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass



	Scope	x O'r	-
	This part of EN 60204 applies to the application of electrical, electronic and programmable electronic equipment and systems to machines not portable by hand woiking, including a group of machines	Dr. Cert Dr.	Pass
OL. Col	working together in a co-ordinated manner. This part of EN 60204 is applicable to the electrical equipment or parts of the electrical equipment that operate with nominal supply voltages not	x phi cen	Pass
	exceeding 1000v for alternating current (AC)and not exceeding 1500V for direct current (DC),and with nominal supply frequencies not exceeding 200Hz.		cot (
X	Normative references	O <sup>V</sup> C <sup>O</sup>	-
60	Terms and definitions		-
	General requirements		-
.1 c <sup>e</sup>	General	A	-
O <sup>N</sup>	This part of EN 60204 is intended to apply to electrical equipment used with a wide variety of machines and with a group of machines working together in a co-ordinated manner.		Pass
jert cert	The risks associated with the hazards relevant to the electrical equipment shall be assessed as part of the overall requirements for risk 120 assessment of the machine. This will determine the adequate risk reduction, and the necessary protective	Please see the risk assessment report in detail.	Pass
ol. Ol.	measures for persons who can be exposed to those hazards, while still maintaining an acceptable level of performance of the machine and its equipment.	cet phoet	Cett
.2	Selection of equipment		-
.2.1	General A		-
X	Electrical componets and devices shall:	S G	-
	-be suitable for their intended use;and	This requirement has been considered during design.	Pass
O <sup>V</sup>	-conform to relevant IEC standards where such exist; and	This requirement has been considered during design.	Pass
ot.	-be applied in accordance with the supplier 's instructions.	This requirement has been considered during design.	Pass
.2.2	Electrical equipment in compliance with the IEC 60439 series	V. Ce.	-
ol-ol-	The electrical equipment of the machine shall satisfly the safety requirements identified by the risk assessment of the machine. Depending upon the machine, its intended use and its electrical equipment, the designer may select parts of the	cet phoet	Pass
	electrical equipment of the machine that are in compliance with EN 60439-1 and, as necessary,		- of



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co., Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	-----------

* 0	The Alexandra day of the Alexandra day		D
$\sim$	The electrical equipment shall be designed to	They can be operated	Pass
Ť	operate correctly with the relevant conditions of	correctly with the	
	supply	relevant conditions of	
		supply.	-0
4.4	Physical environmet and operating conditions		-
CO'	Shall be suitable for use as specified:	This machine is suitalbe	Pass
$\sim$ $\times$	-Electromagetic compatibility	for use as specified in	
~ O`	-Ambient air temperature	this clause.	
	-Humidity	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\otimes}$	
$\bigcirc$	-Altitude		
	-Contaminants	× Q° c°	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	-Ionizing and non-ionizing radiation		
	-Vibration, shock and bump	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	
4.5	Transportation and storage		-
91	Electrical equipment shall be designed to	These requirements	Pass
3.	withstand, or suitable precautions shall be taken to	have been met.	N N
C <sup>o</sup>	protect against, the effects of transportation and		
× -	storage temperatures within a range of $-25^{\circ}$ to	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$	
° C			
$\sim$	$+55^{\circ}$ C and for short periods not exceeding 24 h at		
$\sim$	up to +70 $^\circ C$ . Suitable means shall be provided to		
-	prevent damage from humidity, vibration, and		
$\sim$	shock. A special agreement can be necessary		
	between the supplier and the user(see Annex B).		0
4.6	Provisions for handling		-
5	Heavy and bulky electrical equipment that has to be	N all	Not applicable
and the second s	removed from the machine for transport, or that is		N -
C	independent of the machine, shall be provided with	ON - of	
Ń	suitable means for handling by cranes or similar		
$\sim$	equipment.	· · · · ·	
4.7	Installation		-
	Electrical equipment shall be installed in		Pass
x	accordance with the electrical equipment	C.O.	
	supplier's instructions.	$ \sum_{i=1}^{N} x_{i} = 0^{N} $	
5 🐥	Incoming supply conductor terminations and	O' co	
-05	devices for disconnecting and switching off		
5.1	Incoming supply conductor terminations	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$	_
<u>e</u>	It is recommended that, where practicable, the	Single power supply.	Pass
2	electrical equipment of a machine is connected to a	Single power suppry.	F 033
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	single incoming supply. Where another supply is		
		× Ý G	
$\bigcirc$	necessary for certain parts of the equipment (for	C <sup>O</sup>	
	example, electronic equipment that operates at a		
	Lattoront voltago) that cupply chould be derived ac		
X	different voltage), that supply should be derived, as	G G	
ot.	far as is practicable, from devices (for example,		
et se	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the	and cat	
et cet	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large	photost st	
jert cert	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large complex machinery comprising a number of	phicet s	
ient Olicet	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large complex machinery comprising a number of widely-spaced machines working together in a	DL. Cert	
ol <sup>con</sup>	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large complex machinery comprising a number of widely-spaced machines working together in a coordinated manner, there can be a need for more	DL. Cert S	
DL.Con	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large complex machinery comprising a number of widely-spaced machines working together in a	Cert Du Cert S	
ph. Cent	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large complex machinery comprising a number of widely-spaced machines working together in a coordinated manner, there can be a need for more	cent DL.Cent Cent	oeth of s
Set Dir Cet Dir	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large complex machinery comprising a number of widely-spaced machines working together in a coordinated manner, there can be a need for more than one incoming supply depending upon the site	The supply conductors	Pass
Set Dhi Cet Dhi	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large complex machinery comprising a number of widely-spaced machines working together in a coordinated manner, there can be a need for more than one incoming supply depending upon the site supply arrangements (see5.3.1).	The supply conductors are terminated at the	Pass
Dh. Oh.	far as is practicable, from devices (for example, transformers, converters) forming part of the electrical equipmernt of the machine. For large complex machinery comprising a number of widely-spaced machines working together in a coordinated manner, there can be a need for more than one incoming supply depending upon the site supply arrangements (see5.3.1). Unless a plug is provided with the machine for the		Pass



O <sup>h</sup>	Where a neutral conductor is used it shall be clearly indicated in the technical documentation of the	Neutral conductor has been used and sastified	Pass
	machine, such as in the installation diagram and in the circuit diagram, and a separate insulated terminal, labelled N in accordance with 16.1, shall be provided for the neutral conductor(see also Annex B).	this requierement.	Dr. Cert
OH-CON	There shall be no connection between the neutral conductor and the protective bonding circuit inside the electrical equipment nor shall a combined PEN terminal be provided.	These requirements have been met.	Pass
st.	All terminals for the incoming supply connection shall be clearly identified in accordance with IEC60445 and 16.1. For the identificaton of the external protective conductor terminal,see5.2.	All of them have been identified clearly.	Pass
5.2	Terminal for connection to the external protective earthing system	V OC	-
0 <sup>1-</sup> 0 <sup>6</sup>	For each incoming supply, a terminal shall be provided in the vicinity of the associated phase conductor terminals for connection of the machine to the external protective earthing system or to the external protective conductor, depending upon the	A terminal has been provided for each incoming supply.	Pass
cet cet	supply distribution system. The terminal shall be of such a size as to enable the connection of an external protective copper conductor with a cross-sectional area in accordance with Table 1.	This requirement has been met.	Pass
Oh.	Where an external protective conductor of a material other than copper is used, the terminal size shall be selected accordingly (see also 8.2.2).	This requirement has been met.	Pass
ar Ar	At each incoming supply point, the terminal for connection of the external protective earthing system or the external protective conductor shall be marked or labelld with the letters PE(see IEC60445).	This requirement has been met.	Pass
5.3	Supply disconnecting(isolating) device		-
5.3.1	General		-
01.0	A supply disconnecting device shall be provided: -for each incoming source of supply to a machine(s); -for each on-board power supply.	A supply disconnecting device is provided.	Pass
Cot x	The supply disconnecting device shall disconnect (isolate) the electrical equipment of the machine from the supply when required(for example for work on the machine, including the electrical equipment).	This device can disconnect the electrical equipment of the machine from supply.	Pass
OL-OR'	When two or more supply disconnecting devices are provided, protective interlocks for their correct operation shall also be provided in order to prevent	machine nom supply.	Not applicable
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	a hazardous situation, including damage to the machine or to the work in progress.		c.et
5.3.2	Type The supply disconnecting device shall be one of		-



	a) switch-disconnector, with or without fuses,	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	Pass 🔿
		S*	
	in accordance with IEC 60947-3, utilization	$\times$ $\circ$ $\circ$	0`
	category AC-23B or DC-23B;	60	X
	b) disconnector, with or without fuses, in	$\mathcal{A} \to \mathcal{A}$	0
	accordance with IEC60947-3, that has an auxiliary		X
	contact that in all cases causes switching devices		
	to break the load circuit before the opening of the	OV - of	
	main contacts of the disconnector;	× O	
	c) a circuit-breaker suitable for isolation in		v Q
	accordance with IEC 60947-2;		$\sim$
		N S	~ ~
	d) any other switching device ing accordance with		
	an IEC product standard for that device and which		S.
	meets the isolation requirements of IE C60947-1 as		O <sup>C</sup>
	well as a utilization category defined in the product	C°	
	standard as appropriate for on-load switching of		G
	motors or other inductive loads;	V Go	N N
	e) a plug/socket combination for a flexible cable		
	supply.		
5.3.3	Requirements		
			-
	When the supply disconnecting device is one of the	б <sup>о</sup> — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	-
	types specified in 5.3.2a) to d) it shall fulfill all of the	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\sim$	
0	following requiremnts:		
	-isolate the electrical equipment from the supply		Pass
	and have one OFF(isolated) and one ON position		X
	marked with "O" and "I" (symbols IEC60417-5008		
	and IEC60417-5007,see10.2.2);	ON COL	
-0	-have a visible contact gap or a position indicator		Pass
	which cannot indicate OFF(isolated)until all		1 435 0
			$\sim$
	contacts are actually open and the requirements for	× OV -or	· · · ·
- N	the isolating function have been satisfied;		
	-have an external operating means (for example		Pass ``
	handle),(exception:power-operated switchgear		×
	need not be operable form outside the enclosure		- 05
	where there are other means to open it). Where the	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	0
	external operating means is not intended for	r o .	or of
	emergency operations, it is recommended that it be	N of	$\sim$ $\mathcal{G}$
	coloured BLACK or GREY (see 10.7.4 and 10.8.4);	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$	Ň
- 6	-be provided with a means permitting it to be locked	Padlock has been	Pass
	- DE DIOVIDED WITH A MEANS DEMNITING IT TO DE IOCKED	oradiock has been > 0	E Page
			1 433
	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by	provided.	1 033
	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local		1 033
Oh.C	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented;		de de la companya de
OL.C	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local		Pass
O <sup>LLC</sup>	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply		de de la companya de
O <sup>L</sup> C	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral		de la com
oh.c	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except		de la com
ol. <sup>c</sup>	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral		
ol. <sup>c</sup>	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory;	provided.	Pass
ot cett	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory; -have a breaking capacity sufficient to interrupt the	provided.	
ot cet	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory; -have a breaking capacity sufficient to interrupt the current of the largest motor when stalled together	provided. It has sufficeent breaking sufficient to	Pass
ot cert	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory; -have a breaking capacity sufficient to interrupt the current of the largest motor when stalled together with the sum of the normal running currents of all	provided.	Pass
ot cert	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory; -have a breaking capacity sufficient to interrupt the current of the largest motor when stalled together	provided. It has sufficeent breaking sufficient to	Pass
ol. ol.	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory; -have a breaking capacity sufficient to interrupt the current of the largest motor when stalled together with the sum of the normal running currents of all other motors and/or loads.The calculated breaking	provided. It has sufficeent breaking sufficient to	Pass
ot of ot	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory; -have a breaking capacity sufficient to interrupt the current of the largest motor when stalled together with the sum of the normal running currents of all other motors and/or loads.The calculated breaking capacity may be reduced by the use of a proven	provided. It has sufficeent breaking sufficient to	Pass
	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory; -have a breaking capacity sufficient to interrupt the current of the largest motor when stalled together with the sum of the normal running currents of all other motors and/or loads.The calculated breaking capacity may be reduced by the use of a proven diversity factor.	provided. It has sufficeent breaking sufficient to	Pass
pl.c.	in the OFF(isolated) position(for example by padlocks).When so locked, remote as well as local closing shall be prevented; -disconnect all live conductors of its power supply circuit. However,for TN supply systems,the neutral conductor may or may not be disconnected except in countries where disconnection of the neutral conductor(when used)is compulsory; -have a breaking capacity sufficient to interrupt the current of the largest motor when stalled together with the sum of the normal running currents of all other motors and/or loads.The calculated breaking capacity may be reduced by the use of a proven	provided. It has sufficeent breaking sufficient to	Pass



Ň	-have the switching capability, or be Interlocked		Not applicable
$\sim$	with a switching device that has a breaking		a la
	capacity, sufficient to interrupt the current of the	× × c	0
. <	largest motor when stalled together with the sum of		×.
			G <sup>O</sup>
X	the normal running currents of all other motors		X X
-0	and/or loads.The calculated breaking capacity may		$\mathcal{O}^{v} \subset \mathcal{O}^{v}$
, v	be reduced by the use of a proven diversity		
- 05	factor.When the interlocked switching device is	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OV co
$\mathcal{O}^{c}$	electrically operated (for example a contactor) it		Ý Ó
Ň	shall have an appropriate utilisation category.	v jot ,	$\sim$
<u> </u>			
	-a) to f) of 13.4.5		Not applicable
$\sim$	Where the supply disconnecting device is a		Not applicable
	plug/socket combination, a switching device with an		G
X	appropriate utilisation category shall be provided	C <sup>o</sup>	E X
2)	for switching the machine on and off.		CO'
X.			Nint ann Baaldt
-05	This can be achieved by the use of the interlocked		Not applicable
0	switching device described above.	0 <sup>1</sup> - 6 <sup>1</sup>	* ,0
5.3.4	Operating means	× , O	-
y O	The operating means(for example, a handle)of the		Pass
N.	supply disconnecting device shall be easily		
$\sim$			Š V
_	accessible and located between 0,6m and 1,9m		0
	above the servicing level. An upper limit of 1,7m is	C <sup>o</sup> .	No.
	recommended.		C.O.
5.3.5	Excepted circuits		-
-0	The following circuits need not be disconnected by		-
y x		Or con	
	the supply disconnecting device:	- U	National Co
Ģ	-lighting circuits for lighting needed during		Not applicable
Ň	maintenance or repair;	× <u>0</u> ~	OV
$\vee$ (	-plug and socket outlets for the exclusive		Not applicable
~	connection of repair or maintenance tools and		
$\sim$	equipment(for example hand drills.test equipment);	0° AV	X V
			Not applicable
X	-undervoltage protection circuits that are only	G <sup>o</sup> .	Not applicable
5	provided for automatic tripping inf the event of		C <sup>O</sup>
Χ.	supply failure;	Or con	
-0	-circuits supplying equipment that should normally		Not applicable
, O	remain energized for correct operation(for example	OV roll	
× _0	temperature controlled measuring devices, product		$^{\vee}$
		· · · · ·	, Ç
N	( work in progress heaters, program storage		S S
$\sim$	devices);	·	× ×
	-control circuits for interlocking.	X V O	-
. 🔍	It is recommended, however, that such circuits be	0° av	Not applicable
	provided with their own disconnecting device.		
X		i dei	Not applicable
-0	Where such a circuit is not disconnected by the		Not applicable
	supply disconnecting device:	OV oN	, y ,
- 05	<ul> <li>permanent warning label(s) in accordance with</li> </ul>		-
<i>S</i>	16.1 shall be appropriately placed in proximity to	0 <sup>1</sup> - 0 <sup>1</sup>	
N	the supply disconnecting device;	v jo j	
$\sim$ (			
$\sim$	- a corresponding statement shall be included in		-
$\bigcirc$	the maintenance manual, and one or more of the	C° AV	
	following shall apply;		
X	- a permanent warning label in accordance with I6.1	60.	-
2	is affixed in proximity to each excepted circuit, or		
~	-the excepted circuit is separated from	OY con	
			-
- er	athen aircuite on X		
Cer	other circuits, or		
Cert Maria	other circuits, or - the conductors are identified by colour taking into account the recommendation of 13.2.4	AN Car	-



× 6*		N S	
5.4	Devices for switching off for prevention of unexpected start-up		-
	Devices for switching off for the prevention of unexpected start-up shall be provided (for example where, during maintenance, a start-up of the machine or part of the machine can create a hazard).	There is such function to prevent unexpected start-up.	Pass
DL-Cer	Such devices shall be appropriate and convenient for the intended use, shall be suitably placed, and readily identifiable as to their function and purpose (for example by a durable marking in accordance with 16.1 where necessary).	These requirements have been met.	Pass
et at	Means shall be provided to prevent inadvertent and/or mistaken closure of these devices either at the controller or from other locations (see also 5.6).	A switch with key has been used.	Pass
0 <sup>1</sup> . g	The following devices that fulfill the isolation function may be provided for this purpose:	Dr. Cer x	-
	- devices described in 5.3.2, -disconnectors, withdrawable fuse links and withdrawable links only if located in an enclosed electrical operating area (see 3.19).	st or cer	Pass
5.5	Devices for disconnectins electrical equipment		-
Cert	Devices shall be provided for disconnecting (isolating) electrical equipment to enable work to be carried out when it is de-energised and	Devices have been provided for disconnecting electrical	Pass
0	isolated.Such devices shall be:	equipment.	Dent
$\rightarrow$	- appropriate and convenient for the intended use;		Pass
	- suitably placed;	× Q <sup>v</sup> g <sup>o</sup>	Pass
	-readily identifiable as to which part(s) or circuit(s) of the equipment is served (for example by durable marking in accordance with 16.1 where necessary).	cet or	Pass
o <sup>t</sup> cett	Means shall be provided to prevent inadvertent and/or mistaken closure of these devices either at the controller or from other locations (see also 5.6).	O' Cet X	Pass
	The supply disconnecting device (see 5 .3) may, in some cases, fulfill that function. However, where it is necessary to work on individual parts of the electrical equipment of a machine, or on one of	st of of of	Pass
, cett	a number of machines fed by a common conductor bar, conductor wire or inductive power supply system, a disconnecting device shall be provided for each part, or for each machine, requiring separate isolation.	ol con con	Dr. Cett
O <sup>L</sup> O <sup>L</sup>	In addition to the supply disconnecting device, the following devices that fulfill the isolation function may be provided for this purpose:	cot our cot	Pass
	- devices described in 5.3.2;	ĭ <u>∧</u> Q <sup>*</sup>	Pass
ot	-disconnectors, withdrawable fuse links and withdrawable links only if located in an electrical operating area (see 3.15) and relevant information is provided with the electrical	oh cent of	Pass
5.6	equipment (see 17.2 b) 9)and b)12)). Protection against unauthorized, inadvertent and/or mistaken connection	A OF OR	-



	The devices described in 5.4 and 5.5 that are	No need.	Not applicable
	located outside an enclosed electrical operating		, ist applied at
	area shall be equipped with means to secure them		
	in the OFF position (disconnected state), (for	Co A	all a
	example by provisions for padlocking, trapped key		0
	interlocking). When so secured, remote as well		N - of
	as local reconnection shall be prevented.	or of	v <sub>O</sub> c
0	Where a non-lockable disconnecting device (for		Not applicable
	example withdrawable fuse-links, withdrawable	ON -or	
	links) other means of protection against		$\sim$
	reconnection (for example warning labels in	× O cos	v V
	accordance with 16.1) may be provided.	- of	x C
	However, when a plug/socket combination		Not applicable
			Not applicable
	according to 5.3.2 e) is so positioned that it can be		-05
	kept under the immediate supervision of the person	ON ref	
	carrying out the work, means for securing in	× O ×	OV col
0	the disconnected state need not be provided.		¥ ,0
<u>6</u> /	Protection against electric shock	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-
6.1 🔎	General	× O <sup>V</sup> c <sup>ol</sup>	-
$^{\vee}$	The electrical equipment shall provide protection		-
	of persons against electric shock from:	$\times$ $\circ$ $\sim$	
$\sim$	- direct contact (see 6.2 and 6.4);	Please see the relative	Pass
		report.	C.O.
Χ.	- indirect contact (see 6.3 and 6.4).	Please see the relative	Pass
		report.	1 400
X	The measures for this protection given in 6.2,	Please see the relative	Pass
			Crass
	6.3, and, for PELV, in 6.4, are a recommended	report.	
	selection from IEC 60364-4-41. Where those		$ \bigcirc^{\vee} $
	recommended measures are not practicable, for	× OV col	
	example due to the physical or operational		× <
	conditions, other measures from IEC 60364-4-41	$\sim$ $\times$ $\sim$	- O
×	may be used.		У <u>х</u>
6.2	Protection against direct contact		_
7	General		-
5.2.1 5.2.1		Please see the relative	- Pass
	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment,		- Pass
	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where	Please see the relative report.	- Pass
5.2.1 C	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied.		- Pass
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures		O <sup>L</sup>
5.2.1 C	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures		- Pass - Pass
5.2.1 C	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of		O <sup>L</sup>
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection		O <sup>L</sup>
5.2.1 C	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB		O <sup>L</sup>
7	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529).		Pass
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure		Pass
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree		Pass
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the		Pass
5.2.1 C	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the top surfaces shall be IP4X or IPXXD.		Pass
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the		Pass
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the top surfaces shall be IP4X or IPXXD. Opening an enclosure (i.e. opening doors, lids,		Pass
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the top surfaces shall be IP4X or IPXXD. Opening an enclosure (i.e. opening doors, lids, covers, and the like) shall be possible only		Pass
5.2.2	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the top surfaces shall be IP4X or IPXXD. Opening an enclosure (i.e. opening doors, lids, covers, and the like) shall be possible only under one of the following conditions:		- Pass Not applicable
5.2.1	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the top surfaces shall be IP4X or IPXXD. Opening an enclosure (i.e. opening doors, lids, covers, and the like) shall be possible only under one of the following conditions: The use of a key or tool is necessary for access.	Tool is necessary	Pass
5.2.2	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, the measures of either 6.2.2 or 6.2.3 and, where applicable, 6.2.4 shall be applied. Protection by enclosures Live parts shall be located inside enclosures that conform to the relevant requirements of Clauses 4, 11, and 14 and that provide protection against direct contact of at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529). Where the top surfaces of the enclosure are readily accessible, the minimum degree of protection against direct contact provided by the top surfaces shall be IP4X or IPXXD. Opening an enclosure (i.e. opening doors, lids, covers, and the like) shall be possible only under one of the following conditions:		- Pass Not applicable



Ń	All live parts, that are likely to be touched when		Pass
	resetting or adjusting devices intended for such		N. N.
	operations while the equipment is still connected,	× × 0	0
		C <sup>o</sup>	×
	shall be protected against direct contact to at		C <sup>O</sup>
	least IP2X or IPXXB. Other live parts on the inside		X X
	of doors shall be protected against direct contact to		
×	at least IP1X or IPXXA.	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $c^{\circ}$	
b) _0	The disconnection of live parts inside the		Not applicable
	enclosure before the enclosure can be opened.	ON CONT	
	This may be accomplished by interlocking the door		$^{\sim}$
	with a disconnecting device (for example, the	× O <sup>V</sup> co	×. •
			× <
	supply disconnecting device) so that the door can		~0
	only be opened when the disconnecting device is	- 65	, or i
	open and so that the disconnecting device can		- 05
	only be closed when the door is closed.		C°
c) 🔨	Opening without the use of a key or a tool and	V G <sup>e</sup>	Not applicable
C	without disconnection of live parts shall be possible	N at	
	only when all live parts are protected against direct	$\sim$ $\circ$	Ń
	contact to at least IP2X or IPXXB (see IEC 60529).	A A	$\sim$
	Where barriers provide this protection, either they	X V O	- N
			X V
	shall require a tool for their removal or all live parts	~~ \ <sup>\</sup>	0
	protected by them shall be automatically	C <sup>O</sup>	X
	disconnected when the barrier is removed.		C.O`
5.2.3	Protection by insulation of live parts		-
	Live parts protected by insulation shall be		Pass
	completely covered with insulation that can only	Q <sup>v</sup> c <sup>o</sup>	
	be removed by destruction.		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ c?
- 2-	Such insulation shall be capable of withstanding		Pass
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	r dss
	the mechanical, chemical, electrical, and thermal	× O col	
	stresses to which it can be subjected under normal		× <
	operating conditions.		- 65
5.2.4	Protection against residual voltafes		-
	Live parts having a residual voltage greater		Not applicable
	than 60 V after the supply has been disconnected	or con	, 0° ,
	shall be discharged to 60 V or less within a time	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$ $1$	N of
	period of 5 s afler disconnection of the supply	OV of	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$
	voltage provided that this rate of discharge does		Ň
			$\sim$
	not interfere with the proper functioning of	X V C <sup>o</sup>	$\sim$
	the equipment. Exempted from this requirement		N N
	are components having a stored charge of 60 µC	× • • •	01
$\sim$	or less.	G <sup>O</sup>	3
	Where this specified rate of discharge would		Not applicable
	interfere with the proper functioning of the		
	equipment, a durable warning notice drawing		D' c.O'
		Or con	
	attention to the hazard and stating the delay		$\circ$
	required before the enclosure may be opened	ON SOL	
	shall be displayed at an easily visible location on or		$^{\vee}$
	immediately adjacent to the enclosure	× or -of	
	containing the capacitances.		, C
$\sim$	If the withdrawal of plugs or similar devices		Not applicable
	would make the exposure of the conductors		
			A CONTRACT
	(e.g. pins), the discharge time shall not exceed 1		0°
	second such conductor shall have the protection	$\sim$ $c^{\circ}$	N N
C <sup>O</sup>	degree at least IP2X or IPXXB	A A	V CO
6.2.5	Protection by barriers		-
- O	For protection by parriers 4 12 2 of IFC		Not applicable
	For protection by barriers, 4.12.2 of IEC		1 tot applicable



6.0.6	Drotection by placing out of reach or protection	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	
6.2.6	Protection by placing out of reach or protection by obstacles		-
, (	For protection by placing out of reach, 4.12.4 of IEC 60364-4-41 shall apply.	Cert of	Not applicable
and the	For protection by obstacles, 4.12.3 of IEC 60364-4-41 shall apply,		Not applicable
çe A	For conductor wire systems or conductor bar	Or con	Not applicable
Cor	systems with a degree of protection less than IP2X, see 12.7.1	phi cet	
6.3	Protection against indirect contact		-
6.3.1 📈	General	×	-
3 <sup>7</sup>	Protection against indirect contact (3.29) is intended to prevent hazardous situations due to an insulation fault between live parts and exposed conductive parts.	or or or	-
N. Con	For each circuit or part of the electrical equipment, at least one of the measures in accordance with 6.3.2 to 6.3.3 shall be applied:	Dhi Cest	-
OV.	-measures to prevent the occurrence of a touch voltage (6.3.2); or	See the relative clause.	Pass
	-automatic disconnection of the supply before the time of contact with a touch voltage can become hazardous (6.3.3).	See the relative clause.	Pass
6.3.2	Prevention of the occurrence of a touch voltage		-
6.3.2.1	General		-
	Measures to prevent the occurrence of a touch		-
C <sup>O</sup>	voltage include the following:		
ON C	- provision of class II equipment or by equivalent insulation;	See the relative clause.	Pass
$\sim$	-electrical separation.	X V C	
6.3.2.2	Protection by provision of class II equipment or by		- X \
0.3.2.2 ×	equivalent insulation		-
Cott.	This measure is intended to prevent the occurrence of touch voltages on the accessible parts through a fault in the basic insolation.	Ohr Cort O	-
N C	This protection is provided by one or more of the followings:		-
Oh.	-class II electrical devices or apparatus (double insulation, reinforced insulation or by equivalent insulation in accordance with IEC 61140);	Appropriate insulations have been provided.	Pass
۲ ۲	-switchgear and control gear assemblies having total insulation in accordance with IEC 60439-1; - supplementary or reinforced insulation in	N.Con Drie	N-Cert at
C <sup>o</sup> x	accordance with 4.13.2 of IEC 60364-4-41	ON CON	Ge
6.3.2.3	Protection by electrical separation		-
Oh.	Electrical separation of an individual circuit is intended to prevent a touch voltage through		-
0 <sup>1</sup>	contact with exposed conductive parts that can be energized by a fault in the basic insulation of the live parts of that circuit.	Set D' Ce.	
Š.	For this type of protection, the requirements of 4.13.5 of IEC 60364-4-41 apply.	Appropriate measures have been taken.	Pass
6.3.3	Protection by automatic disconnection of supply	$\sim$ $^{\circ}$	-
0	This measure necessitates co-ordination between:	N of	-
Ý d	- the type of supply and earthing system;		-
ļO'	- the impedance values of the different		-
N.	elements of the protective bonding system;		



V G			
ON.	-the characteristics of the protective devices that detect insulation fault(s).		-
. s	Automatic disconnection of the supply of any circuit affected by an insulation fault is intended to prevent a hazardous situation resulting from a touch voltage.	A CORT OF OF	-
	This protective measure comprises both:	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	-
60	-protective bonding of exposed conductive parts	This measure	Pass 6
	(see 8.2.3),	has been taken.	
$\bigcirc$ $\bullet$	- and either:		-
Q1/	a)overcurrent protective devices for the automatic disconnection of the supply on detection of an insulation fault in TN systems, or	This measure has been taken.	Pass
st Cott	b) b) residual current protective devices to initiate the automatic disconnection of the supply on detection of an insulation fault from a live part to exposed conductive parts or to earth in TT systems,or	Di-Cert Di	Not applicable
04	c) insulation monitoring or residual current protective devices to initiate automatic	st of cost	Not applicable
	disconnection of ITsystems. Except where a protective device is provided to interrupt the supply in the case of the first earth fault, an insulation monitoring device shall be provided to indicate	r cet pro	or No costr
Cott	the occurrence of a first fault from a live part to exposed conductive parts or to earth. This insulation monitoring device shall initiate an audible and/or visual signal which shall continue	DL-Cert	Dr. Cer Ce
	as long as the fault persists. Where automatic disconnection is provided	A AV of	Not applicable
st. st.	in accordance with a), and disconnection within the time specified in Clause A.1 cannot be assured supplementary bonding shall be provided as necessary to meet the requirements of Clause A.3.	or cet of o	Cert Cert
6.4	Protection by the use of PELV	OV con	-
6.4.1	General requirements		-
O <sup>L</sup>	PELV (protective extra-low voltage) circuits shall satisfy all of the conditions specified in this clause	No PELV circuit has been u.sed.	Not applicable
6.4.2	Sources for PELV	X V O	-
$\sim$	The sources for PELV shall be one of the conditions specified in this clause	No PELV circuit has been u.sed.	Not applicable
7 5	Protection of equipment		-
v.1	General	or er	-
7.2	Over current protection		-
7.2.1	General	Or con	-
7.2.2	Supply conductors		-
O <sup>L</sup>	The supplier is not responsible for providing the over current device for the supply conductors.		Pass
3	Installation diagram with data necessary for selection of the over current protective device	Relative information has been provided.	Pass
7.2.3	Power circuits		-
Cor	All conductors shall be protected against over current (except earthed neutral conductor)	All conductors have been protected	Pass



$\sim$	Cross-section area of neutral conductor	Cross-section area	Pass 🔿
$\sim$		of neutral conductor	
2		is equal to the phase	
		conductors.	N. Contraction
	For neutral conductors smaller than	conductors.	Not appliable
~			Not applicable
-0	phase conductors then IEC 364-4-473 shall apply	X	
- X	In IT-systems, it is recommended that the neutral	$\bigcirc^*$ $\bigcirc^\circ$	Not applicable
-0	conductor is not used 🔨 🔗		$\bigcirc^{v}$ C
7.2.4	Control circuits		_
0	Conductors of control circuits connected to the		Not applicabl
×		× O <sup>V</sup> o <sup>V</sup>	Not applicable
Ň	supply voltage and of circuits feeding		
$\sim$	control circuit transformers shall be protected		- 05
	against over current in accordance with 7.2.3		0
8	Conductors of control circuits supplied by a	C° A	Not applicabl
	control circuit transformer or DC supply shall		C <sup>o</sup>
X	be protected against overcurrent (see also	V. Go.	N N
C.O.			$\nabla^{*}$ $C^{0^{*}}$
<u>y</u>	9.4.3.1)		, Y
.2.5	Socket outlets and their associated conductors		-
2	Over current protection devices shall be provided	$\times$ $O^{\vee}$ $c^{O^{\vee}}$	Not applicable
$^{\vee}$	in the unearthed live conductors		$\times$ $\circ^{\vee}$
7.2.6	Lighting circuits	X. O <sup>v</sup> c	-
	All unearthed conductors of circuits supplying		Not applicable
$\sim$			not applicable
	lighting shall be protected against the effects of		
N.	hort circuits by the provision of over current devices	G	N at
- 0	separate from those protecting other circuits	A A	C <sup>o</sup>
7.2.7	Transformers		-
C°	Transformers shall be protected against over		Not applicable
	current in accordance with IEC 60076-5 and IEC	$\bigcirc^{*}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	Not applicable
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ ,			$\sim$ $\circ$
	60743 as appropriate	× O <sup>×</sup> c <sup>×</sup>	
$^{\sim}$	The type and setting of the overcurrent protective		Not applicable
	device should be in accordance with the		-0
	recommendations of the transformer supplier	- 05	
7.2.8	Location of over current protective device		
.2.0	Over current protective device shall be located at	This requirement has	Pass
and the second s			rass
G	the point where the conductors to be protected are	been considered during	$\vee$ $G^{\circ}$
5	connected to their supply	design.	
	Quere expressed exected time devices		
.2.9	Over current protective devices		-
.2.9	Over current protective devices	The over current	- Pass
v.2.9	Sufficient breaking capacity	The over current	- Pass
v.2.9		protective devices have	- Pass
.2.9		protective devices have sufficient breaking	- Pass
.2.9	Sufficient breaking capacity	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity.	
.2.9	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has	- Pass Pass
.2.9	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity.	
.2.9	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during	
.2.9	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has	
or of	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during	
on of	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during	
ot of	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during design.	Pass -
or of	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during	
or of	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during design.	Pass -
ot of	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of other over current protective devices shall be	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during design. This requirement has	Pass -
ot of	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of other over current protective devices shall be selected as low as possible but adequate for the	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during design. This requirement has	Pass -
or of	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of other over current protective devices shall be selected as low as possible but adequate for the anticipated over currents	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during design. This requirement has been met.	Pass - Pass
0 10 0	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of other over current protective devices shall be selected as low as possible but adequate for the anticipated over currents The rated current or setting of an over current	rotective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during design. This requirement has been met. This requirement has	Pass -
7.2.9	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of other over current protective devices shall be selected as low as possible but adequate for the anticipated over currents The rated current or setting of an over current protective device is determined by the current	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity.This requirement has been considered during design.This requirement has been met.This requirement has been considered during	Pass - Pass
	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of other over current protective devices shall be selected as low as possible but adequate for the anticipated over currents The rated current or setting of an over current protective device is determined by the current	rotective devices have sufficient breaking capacity. This requirement has been considered during design. This requirement has been met. This requirement has	Pass - Pass
	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of other over current protective devices shall be selected as low as possible but adequate for the anticipated over currents The rated current or setting of an over current protective device is determined by the current carrying capacity of the conductors to be protected	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity.This requirement has been considered during design.This requirement has been met.This requirement has been considered during	Pass - Pass
0 10 0	Sufficient breaking capacity Where fuses are used, a type readily available in the country of use shall be selected, or arrangement shall be made with the use for the supply of spare parts Rating and setting of over current protective devices The rated current of fuses or the setting current of other over current protective devices shall be selected as low as possible but adequate for the anticipated over currents The rated current or setting of an over current protective device is determined by the current	protective devices have sufficient breaking capacity.This requirement has been considered during design.This requirement has been met.This requirement has been considered during	Pass - Pass



	Overload protection of motors shall be provided for each motor rated at more than 0.5kW	The overload protection is provided	Pass 🗸
	Protection of motors against overheating can be achieved by:	Appropriate protection has been taken.	Pass
Cet	- overload protection-over -temperature protection		oh cet
700	-current-limiting protection		
7.3.2	Overload protection		- Dese
0 <sup>1</sup>	Detection of overload shall be provided in each live conductor excepted for the neutral conductor		Pass
- North Contraction of the contr	For motors having single-phase or d.c power		Not applicable
$\sim$	supplies. Detection in only one unearthed live conductor is permitted	Contraction of	Cor V
S.	Where overload protection is achieved by switching	O A	Not applicable
	off, the switching device shall switch off all live		0
all a	conductors. The switching of the neutral conductor	N G	N of
<i>C</i> <sup>o</sup>	is not necessary for overload protection.	N - of	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$
N - P	Where motors with special duty ratings are		Not applicable
v jo	required to start or to brake frequently it can be	x ON con	
$\sim$	difficult to provide overload protection with a time		$\times$ $\circ^{\vee}$
~	constant comparable with that of the winding to be	$\times$ $\circ$ $\sim$	e la
$\sim$	protected. Appropriate protective devices designed	CON	X
· · ·	To accommodate special duty motors or		CON
X	over-temperature protection (see 7.3.3) can be		N X
CO	necessary.		
X.	For motors that cannot be overloaded (for example	V Co	Not applicable
C <sup>O</sup>	torque motors, motion drives that either are	and all	
	protected by mechanical overload protection		
$\diamond$ (	devices or are adequately dimensioned),	N N	$\sim$
$\sim$	overload protection is not required		
7.3.3	Over-temperature prototion		-
2	The provision of motors with over-temperature	Over-temperature	Pass
d Contraction of the second se	protection(see IEC 60034-11) is recommended in	protection devices	-05
		have been provided.	0
x	situations where the cooling can be impaired (for	nave been provided.	
- OK	situations where the cooling can be impaired (for example dusty environments).	nave been provided.	ON con
Cott	example dusty environments).		Not applicable
ost ce			Not applicable
D' Cet	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not		Not applicable
DL-Cet	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under		Not applicable
D <sup>L</sup> C <sup>e</sup>	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided.		at or or
DL-Cet DL-Ce DL-Ce	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection,		at or or
ohi ce ohi ohi	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended		at or or
ol. of	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example		at or or
o <sup>t</sup> ce <sup>t</sup>	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either		St. Dr.
ol- ce <sup>it</sup> ol- ce ol- ce	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the		at or or
Cett	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection		at or or
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example		at or or
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling).		at profil
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection		Not applicable Not applicable - Not applicable
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection Where protection against the effects of overheating		Not applicable
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection Where protection against the effects of overheating in three phase motors is achieved by current		Not applicable
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection Where protection against the effects of overheating in three phase motors is achieved by current limitation, the number of current limitation devices may be reduced from 3 to 2 (see 7.3.2). For motors		Not applicable
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection Where protection against the effects of overheating in three phase motors is achieved by current limitation, the number of current limitation devices may be reduced from 3 to 2 (see 7.3.2). For motors having single phase AC or DC power supplies,		Not applicable
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection Where protection against the effects of overheating in three phase motors is achieved by current limitation, the number of current limitation devices may be reduced from 3 to 2 (see 7.3.2). For motors		Not applicable
7.3.4	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection Where protection against the effects of overheating in three phase motors is achieved by current limitation, the number of current limitation devices may be reduced from 3 to 2 (see 7.3.2). For motors having single phase AC or DC power supplies, current limitation in only one unearthed live conductor is permitted.		Not applicable
ert Cert	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection Where protection against the effects of overheating in three phase motors is achieved by current limitation, the number of current limitation devices may be reduced from 3 to 2 (see 7.3.2). For motors having single phase AC or DC power supplies, current limitation in only one unearthed live conductor is permitted. Abnormal temperature protection	Cent Du Cent Cent Du Cent	Not applicable
ert Cert	example dusty environments). Depending upon the type of motor, rotection under stalled rotor or loss of phase conditions is not always ensured by over-temperature protection, and additional protection should then be provided. Over-temperature protection is also recommended for motors that cannot be overloaded (for example torque motors, motion drives that are either protected by mechanical overload protection devices or are adequately dimensioned), where the possibility of over-temperature exists (for example due to reduced cooling). Current limiting protection Where protection against the effects of overheating in three phase motors is achieved by current limitation, the number of current limitation devices may be reduced from 3 to 2 (see 7.3.2). For motors having single phase AC or DC power supplies, current limitation in only one unearthed live conductor is permitted.	No need.	Not applicable



0 <sup>1</sup>	Where a voltage drop or a supply interruption can cause a hazardous condition, damage to the	No this kind of hazard has been found.	Not applicable
, Ó	machine, or to the work in progress, under voltage protection shall be provided	Colt x Ohr	- ot
Cet	The operation of the under voltage device shall not impair the operation of any stopping control of the machine	No under voltage device is used.	Not applicable
DI-Cer	Upon restoration of the voltage or upon switching on the incoming supply, automatic or unexpected restarting of the machine shall be prevented	Automatic of unexpected restarting of the machine can be prevented.	Pass
ort.	Where only a part of the machine or of the group of machines working together in a coordinated manner is affected by the voltage reduction or supply interruption, the under voltage protection shall initiate appropriate control responses to ensure co-oordination	Ob Cert Ol	Not applicable
7.6	Motor over speed protection	V O X	-
, <u> </u>	Use of the motor over speed protection	x OV cor	Not applicable
7.7	Earth fault/residual current porotection		-
	Use of earth fault/residual current protection for automatic disconnection	Cott Or C	Not applicable
7.8	Phase sequence protection		-
Cott x	Where an incorrect sequence of the supply voltage can cause a hazardous condition or damage to the machine, porotection shall be provided	Ar ceit	Not applicable
7.9	Protection against over voltage due to lighting and to switching surges	Dr. Cert	
	Protection devices can be provided toprotect against the effects of over voltages due to lighting or to switching surges	Cett Dr Cet	Not applicable
8	Equipotential bonding	~ 0 <sup>0</sup>	-
8.1	General		-
8.2 🔨	Protective bonding circuit	Or Gor	-
8.2.1	General		-
DL-CO	All parts of the protective bonding circuit shall be so designed that they are capable of withstanding the highest thermal and mechanical stresses that can be caused by earth-fault currents that could flow in that part of the protective bonding circuit.	All these circuits have been designed that are capable of withstanding the highest thermal and mechanical stresses	Pass
Ot. Cet	Where the conductance of structural parts of the electrical equipment or of the machine is less than that of the smallest protective conductor connected to the exposed conductive parts, a supplementary bonding conductor shall be provided. This supplementary bonding conductor shall have a cross-sectional area not less than half that of the corresponding protective conductor.	Sent Dircent Cent	Not applicable
jt.	If an IT distribution system is used, the machine structure shall be part of the protective bonding circuit and insulation monitoring shall be provided. See 6.3.3 c).	or cet or	Not applicable



Q¥ C			
	Conductive structural parts of equipment in		Pass
$\sim$	accordance with 6.3.2.2 need not be connected to		and the second s
	the protective bonding circuit. Extraneous		
	conductive parts which form the structure of the		- 05
	machine need not be connected to the protective	N - OF	O <sup>°</sup> x
-05	bonding circuit where all the equipment provided is		
, jo x	in accordance with 6.3.2.2.	ON COR	
0	Exposed conductive parts of equipment in		Pass 🥬
	accordance with 6.3.2.3 shall not be connected to		
$\diamond$	the protective bonding circuit.		$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$
8.2.2	Protective conductors	X V G	-
	Protective conductors shall be identified in	Please see clause	Pass V
	accordance with 13.2.2.	13.2.2 in detail.	C
×.	Copper conductors are preferred.	C <sup>o</sup>	-
C <sup>C</sup>	Where a conductor material other than copper is	Only copper conductors	Not applicable
Y.	used, its electrical resistance per unit length shall	are used.	not applicable
C <sup>o</sup>	not exceed that of the allowable copper conductor		
Ň	and such conductors shall be not less than I 6 mm <sup>2</sup>	$\sim$ $\circ$	N I
V O	in cross-sectional area.	N of	jų v jo
Ó	The cross-sectional area of protective conductors	They have been used	Pass
$\sim$	shall be determined in accordance with the	according to these	2
. <	requirements of:	requirements.	$\sim$
s i i	- 543 of IEC 60364-5-54; or		COL
х.	- 7 4.3.1.7 of IEC 60439-1, as appropriate.		X
60	This requirement is met in most cases where the		_
, ×	relationship between the cross-sectional area of the	$\bigcirc^{\circ}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
	phase conductors associated with that part of the		
	equipment and the cross-sectional area of the	$\circ$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
$\bigcirc$	associated protective conductor is in accordance		
	with Table 1 (see 5.2).	A V Co.	
	See also 8.2.8.		-
8.2.3	Continuity of the protective bonding circuit		-
- Or	All exposed conductive parts shall be connected to	All these parts have	Pass
U x	the protective bonding circuit in accordance with	been connected.	
-0	8.2.1.		OV CON
	Where a part is removed for any reason (for	This requirement	Pass
O C	example routine maintenance), the protective	has been met.	Q <sup>×</sup> G <sup>P</sup>
	bonding circuit for the remaining parts shall not be	× Q° G <sup>o</sup>	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	interrupted .		X O
	Connection and bonding points shall be so	Their current-carrying	Pass
3~ <	designed that their current-carrying capacity is not	capacity is stable	A Y
2	impaired by mechanical, chemical, or	enough	C <sup>o</sup>
1 and 1	electrochemical influences.		N at
0	Metal ducts of flexible or rigid construction and	No this kind of	Pass
Y at	metallic cable sheaths shall not be used as	construction has been	ON - of
C <sup>o</sup>	protective conductors.	used as protective	v jor
0 <sup>V</sup>		bonding conductor.	$^{\vee}$
	Nevertheless, such metal ducts and the metal	No metal duct or	Not applicable
120 C			× O
$\circ$	sheathing of all connecting cables (for example	metal sheathing has	
$\Diamond$	sheathing of all connecting cables (for example cable armoring, lead sheath) shall be connected to	metal sheathing has been used.	CON
A A			Cor x
d'	cable armoring, lead sheath) shall be connected to		Not applicable
	cable armoring, lead sheath) shall be connected to the protective bonding circuit.	been used.	Not applicable
	cable armoring, lead sheath) shall be connected to the protective bonding circuit. Where the electrical equipment is mounted on lids, doors, or cover plates, continuity of the	been used.	Not applicable
or or cot	cable armoring, lead sheath) shall be connected to the protective bonding circuit. Where the electrical equipment is mounted on lids, doors, or cover plates, continuity of the protective bonding circuit shall be ensured and a	been used. No electrical equipment is mounted on lids, doors, or	Not applicable
	cable armoring, lead sheath) shall be connected to the protective bonding circuit. Where the electrical equipment is mounted on lids, doors, or cover plates, continuity of the protective bonding circuit shall be ensured and a protective conductor (see 8.2.2) is recommended.	been used. No electrical equipment is mounted	Not applicable
	cable armoring, lead sheath) shall be connected to the protective bonding circuit. Where the electrical equipment is mounted on lids, doors, or cover plates, continuity of the protective bonding circuit shall be ensured and a	been used. No electrical equipment is mounted on lids, doors, or	Not applicable



04	The continuity of the protective conductor in cables that are exposed to damage (for example flexible trailing cables) shall be ensured by appropriate	Appropriate protection has been provided.	Pass
Cot	measures (for example monitoring). For requirements for the continuity of the protective conductor using conductor wires, conductor bars	No this kind of device is used.	Not applicable
8.2.4	and slip-ring assemblies, see 12.7.2. Exclusion of switching devices from the protective bonding circuit		-
0,00	Shall not incorporate a switching device, an over current protective device nor a means for current detection for such devices	cet ou cet	Pass
oft	The only means permitted for interruption shall be carried out by instructed or skilled persons by using a tool	and at at	Pass
Di-Cen Di-Ce	Where the continuity of the protective bonding circuit can be interrupted by means of removable current collectors or plug/ socket combinations, the protective bonding circuit shall be interrupted by a first make last break contact. This also applies to removable or withdrawable plug-in units (see also 13.4.5).	st photost phoet	Not applicable
8.2.5	Parts that need not be connected to the bonding circuit	N Cet O	-
Con Con	Screws, rivets, and nameplates and to parts inside an enclosure, are not necessary to connect to the protective bonding circuit	Otropot at	Pass
8.2.6	Protective conductor connecting points All protective conductors shall be terminated in accordance with 13.1.1. The protective conductor connecting points shall have no other function and are not intended, for example, to attach or connect appliances or parts.	These connecting points have complied with the requirements	Pass
Dr. Cet	Each protective conductor connecting point shall be marked or labeled as such using the symbol IEC 60417-5019 (DB:2002-10) : or with the letters PE, the graphical symbol being preferred, or by use of the bicolour combination GREEN-AND-YELLOW, or by any combination of these.	All these points have been marked appropriately.	Pass
8.2.7	Mobile machines On mobile machines with on-board power supplies, the protective conductors, the conductive structural parts of the electrical equipment, and those extraneous conductive parts which form the structure of the machine shall all be connected to a protective bonding terminal to provide protection electric shock.	Not a mobile machine with on-board power supply.	- Not applicable
st. Oh	-Where a mobile machine is also capable of being connected to an external incoming power supply, this protective bonding terminal shall be the connection point for the external protective conductor.	Sert OV DUCON	Not applicable
8.2.8	Additional protective bonding requirements for electrical equipment having earth leakage currents higher than 10 mA AC or DC	O' CO'	-



0 <sup>1</sup>	Where electrical equipment has an earth leakage		Not applicable
$\sim$	current (for example adjustable speed electrical	× O	er i
ć	power drive systems and information technology		
	equipment) that is greater than 10 mA AC or DC in		-05
	any incoming supply, one or more of the following		
X	conditions for the associated protective bonding	G <sup>o</sup>	N at
	circuit shall be satisfied:	or or	
a) 🖉	the protective conductor shall have a		Not applicable
	cross-sectional area of at least 10 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu or 16	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\odot}$	
$\circ$	mm <sup>2</sup> A1, through its total run;		$\langle \bigcirc^{\vee}$
b)	where the protective conductor has a	X V C	Not applicable
	cross-sectional area of less than 10 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu or 16	- 0 <sup>1</sup>	X
	mm <sup>2</sup> A1, a second protective conductor of at least	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	0
×.	the same cross-sectional area shall be provided up	C.O.	
			6.01
X	to a point where the protective conductor has a $m^2$ Cu or 16	Or con	X
-05	cross-sectional area not less than 10 mm <sup>2</sup> Cu or 16 $mm^2$ A4		Or con
	mm <sup>2</sup> A1; automatic disconnection of the supply in case of		<u>,</u>
e) G	loss of continuity of the protective conductor.	A A A	-
	To prevent difficulties associated with	X V O	Not applicable
$\sim$	electromagnetic disturbances, the requirements of		
$\langle \rangle$	4.4.2 also apply to the installation of duplicate	0° AV	all a
	protective conductors.		0
X	In addition, a warning label shall be provided	G <sup>o</sup>	Not applicable
50	adjacent to the PE terminal, and where necessary	A A	C°
4	on the nameplate of the electrical equipment. The		N.
C <sup>©</sup>	information provided under 17.2 b) 1) shall include	A A	
~	information about the leakage current and the		
$\nabla$ (	minimum cross-sectional area of the external		
	protective conductor.	N V C	
8.3	Functional bonding		-
h.	Protection against maloperation as a result of	The measure described	Pass
Č.	insulation failures can be achieved by connecting to	in this clause has been	- all
	a common conductor in accordance with 9.4.3.1	used.	0
Š	For recommendations regarding functional bonding	See the relative clause.	Pass
C	to avoid maloperation due to electromagnetic		1 435
Ý a	disturbances, see 4.4.2.		N.
24 0			$\sim$
3.4	Measures to limit the effects of high leakage current		-
$\sim$	The effects of high leakage current can be	The measure described	Pass
~	restricted to the equipment having high leakage	in this clause has been	
$\sim$	current by connection of that equipment to a	used.	- ar
	dedicated supply transformer having separate		<u>o</u>
X	windings. The protective bonding circuit shall be		N at
5	connected to exposed conductive parts of the	or at	Y O
No.	equipment and, in addition, to the secondary	$\sim$ $C^{\circ}$	N'
C	winding of the transformer. The protective	A A	
N	conductor(s) between the equipment and the	$\sim$ $^{\circ}$	Ń
$\nabla$ (	econdary winding of the transformer shall comply		
	with one or more of the arrangements described in	No Vice	
$\bigcirc$		C° AV	A N
<u> </u>	8.2.8.		~ V
)	Control circuits and control functions		-
9.1	Control circuits		-
9.1.1	Control circuit supply	$\vee$ $\mathcal{G}^{\circ}$	-
C	Where control circuits are supplied from an source,		Not applicable
1 2	control transformers shall be used for supplying the	$\sim$ $^{\circ}$	Ň
~ 0	control circuits. Such transformers shall have		$\sim$
()			



	Where several transformers are used, it is		Not applicable
	recommended that the windings of those		est.
	transformers be connected in such a manner that		
	the secondary voltages are in phase.		- 05
	Where DC control circuits derived from an AC		Not applicable
	supply are connected to the protective bonding		
	circuit (see 8.2.1), they shall be supplied from a	N' st	v <sub>O</sub> c
	separate winding of the AC control circuit		Nº 10
		OV - of	V Ç
	transformer or by another control circuit		N.
	transformer.	No Star	
9.1.2	Control circuit voltages		-
	The nominal value of the control voltage shall be		Not applicable
	consistent with the correct operation of the control		<u>o</u>
	circuit. The nominal voltage shall not exceed 277 V	C° i cì	
	when supplied from a transformer.	N K	<u> </u>
9.1.3	Protection		-
0°	Control circuits shall be provided with overcurrent	N S	Not applicable
	protection in accordance with 7.2.4 and 7.2.10.		
9.2	Control functions		
9.2.1	Start functions		-
9.2.1			- 2 Niet en elie e bie
	Start functions shall operate by energizing the		Not applicable
	relevant circuit (see 9.2.5.2).	C° A	<u> </u>
9.2.2	Stop functions		-
	Each machine shall be equipped with appropriate		Not applicable
	stop functions.		
9.2.3	Operating modes		-
C	Each machine can have one or more operating	Only one operation	Not applicable
	modes determined by the type of machine and its	mode	
	application. When a hazardous situation can result	mode	
	from a mode selection, unauthorized and/or	A V C	
		o <sup>o</sup>	X V
	inadvertent selection shall be prevented by suitable		C
	means (for example key operated switch, access	C <sup>o</sup> .	The start
3`	code).		~ 0*
			$ \cdots $
	Mode selection by itself shall not initiate	Q <sup>v</sup> C <sup>Q</sup>	Not applicable
	machine operation. A separate actuation of the	Dr Cer	Not applicable
Cert		Or Cer Cet	Not applicable
). Cert	machine operation. A separate actuation of the	O <sup>V</sup> C <sup>et</sup>	Not applicable
, cert	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant	or con con	
Drivert Ce	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall	or cer cert	
D <sup>LCent</sup>	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented.	O <sup>L</sup> C <sup>et</sup> st O <sup>L</sup> C <sup>et</sup>	Not applicable
Dr. Cert	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall	or cent	Not applicable
Dr. Cert	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode	or cent st or cent cent or cent	Not applicable
Olicert Olicert Olicert	<ul> <li>machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required.</li> <li>For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented.</li> <li>Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a</li> </ul>	or or cent st or or cent	Not applicable
Cert Ce	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication).	or cent or cent	Not applicable
9.2.4	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication). Suspension of safety functions and/or protective	or cent t Or cent Cent Or cent Cent Or C	Not applicable
9.2.4	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication). Suspension of safety functions and/or protective measures	or cent t or cent cent or cent or cent or cent or cent	Not applicable Not applicable
9.2.4	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication). Suspension of safety functions and/or protective measures Where it is necessary to suspend safeguarding, a	A DU Celt A DU Celt Celt DU Celt DU Celt	Not applicable Not applicable
9.2.4	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication). Suspension of safety functions and/or protective measures	D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup> D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup>	Not applicable Not applicable
9.2.4	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication). Suspension of safety functions and/or protective measures Where it is necessary to suspend safeguarding, a secure provision shall be provided to prevent	D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup> D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup>	Not applicable Not applicable
D1-Oer	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication). Suspension of safety functions and/or protective measures Where it is necessary to suspend safeguarding, a secure provision shall be provided to prevent automatic operation	D <sup>L</sup> C <sup>elt</sup>	Not applicable Not applicable
9.2.5	<ul> <li>machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required.</li> <li>For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented.</li> <li>Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication).</li> <li>Suspension of safety functions and/or protective measures</li> <li>Where it is necessary to suspend safeguarding, a secure provision shall be provided to prevent automatic operation</li> </ul>	D <sup>L</sup> C <sup>elt</sup>	Not applicable Not applicable
OL-OPT	machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required. For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented. Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication). Suspension of safety functions and/or protective measures Where it is necessary to suspend safeguarding, a secure provision shall be provided to prevent automatic operation Operation	D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup> D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup> D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup> D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup> D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup> D <sup>L</sup> Ce <sup>t</sup>	Not applicable Not applicable - Not applicable - -
9.2.5	<ul> <li>machine operation. A separate actuation of the start control shall be required.</li> <li>For each specific operating mode, the relevant safety functions and/or protective measures shall be implemented.</li> <li>Indication of the selected operating mode shall be provided (for example the position of a mode selector, the provision of an indicating light, a visual display indication).</li> <li>Suspension of safety functions and/or protective measures</li> <li>Where it is necessary to suspend safeguarding, a secure provision shall be provided to prevent automatic operation</li> </ul>	Dr. Celt Dr. Ce	Not applicable Not applicable



Ň	Measures shall be taken to prevent movement of		Not applicable
$\sim$	the machine in an unintended or unexpected		
	manner after any stopping of the machine (for		
	example due to locked-off condition, power supply	0° N	A.
	fault, battery replacement, lost signal condition with		Co
- et	cableless control).	X X X	or cor
X	Where a machine has more than one control	O' co'	Not applicable
-0	station, measures shall be provided to ensure that		Q <sup>v</sup> c
0	initiation of commands from different control		
$\circ$	stations do not lead to a hazardous situation.		$ \bigcirc^{\vee} $
9.2.5.2	Start	X Q G	-
	The start of an operation shall be possible only		Pass
	when all the safeguards are in place and		C <sup>O</sup>
20	functional(except described in 9.2.4)	C <sup>O</sup>	
3	Hold-to-run control shall be used for the others		Not applicable
X	machines, as appropriate	$\diamond$ $\diamond$	
- C <sup>e</sup>	Suitable interlocks shall be provided to secure		Pass
V .	correct sequential starting	$\sim$ $c^{\circ}$	1 435
t d'	The use of more than one control station to initiate		Not applicable
Ń	a start .		
9.2.5.3	Stop		$\mathbf{X}$
3.2.3.3	Stop category 0 and/or stop category 1 and/or stop		Not applicable
	category 2 stop functions shall be provided as		
			, O <sup>-</sup> ,
- of	indicated by the risk assessment and the functional		
Ωĭ į	requirements of the machine		No track l
-05	Stop functions shall override related start	V U X	Not applicable
0	functions (see 9.2.5.2).		
$\circ$	Where required, facilities to connect protective		Not applicable
	devices and interlocks shall be provided. If such a	$\times$ $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$	
$^{\sim}$	protective device or interlock causes a stop of the	-0	× <
	machine, it may be necessary for that condition to	$\sim$ $\times$ $\circ$	0
X	be signalled to the logic of the control system. The	C <sup>O</sup>	
	reset of the stop function shall not initiate any		C.O.
Χ.	hazardous situation.	Q <sup>V</sup> C <sup>Q</sup>	N X
CO	Where more than one control station is provided,		Not applicable
	stop commands from any control station shall be	$\bigcirc^{*}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
$)^{\vee}  c^{\varphi}$	effective when required by the risk assessment of	N N	$\bigcirc^*$
	the machine.	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	Ň
9.2.5.4	Emergency operations (emergency stop, switching		-
	off)		
9.2.5.4.1	General	No N	-
9.2.5.4.2	Emergency stop		-
-05	Shall function either as a category 0 stop or as a	Category 1 stop.	Pass
5	category 1 stop	Or cor	
-05	The choice of the emergency stop shall be	According to the result	Pass
$\mathcal{O}^{T}$	determined by the risk assessment of the machine	of risk assessment of	·
$\circ$	S X X X	the machine.	$\circ$
× (	Where a category 0 stop is used for emergency	No category 0 stop is	Not applicable
$\circ$	top function, it shall have only hard-wired	used for emergency	1 X X
$\mathbf{v}$	electromechanical components	stop function.	C.05
X	The operation of emergency stop shall not depend	No this kind of situation.	Pass
5	on electronic logic or on the transmission of		1 033
		OV ON	



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

V C			
	Where a category 1 stop is used for the emergency stop function, final removal of power to the machine actuators shall be ensured and carried out by means of electromechanical components	The final removal of power to the machine actuators is ensured by the controller and carried out by means of electromechanical components.	Pass V
9.2.5.4.3	Emergency switching off		-
	Use of emergency switching off		Not applicable
9.2.5.5	Monitoring of command actions		-~
et et	Movement or action of a machine or part of a machine that can result in a hazardous situation shall be monitored by providing, for example, overtravel limiters, motor overspeed detection, mechanical overload detection or anti-collision devices.	Not this kind of hazardous situation.	Not applicable
9.2.6	Other control functions	ON CON	-
9.2.6.1	Hold-to-run controls	X D	-
	Hold-to-run controls shall require continuous actuation of the control device(s) to achieve operation.	No hold-to-run control has been used.	Not applicable
9.2.6.2 🔇	Two-hand control	C <sup>e</sup>	-
Cet	Three types of two-hand control are available, the selection of which is determined by the assessment	No two-hand control has been used.	Not applicable
9.2.6.3	Enabling control	V. Co.	-
D <sup>L</sup> Co	It shall be designed to allow motion when actuated in one position only (In any other position motion shall be stopped)	These machines have been designed to allow motion when actuated in position only	Pass
9.2.6.4	Combined start and stop controls		-
ot	Push-buttons and similar control devices that, when operated, alternately initiate and stop motion shall only be provided for functions which cannot result in a hazardous situation.	No this kind of device has been used.	Not applicable
9.2.7	Cableless control		-
9.2.7.1	General		-
O <sup>L</sup>	Means shall be provided to readily remove or disconnect the power supply of the operator control station (see also 9.2.7.3).	No this kind of device has been used.	Not applicable
- oft	Means (for example key operated switch, access code) shall be provided, as necessary, to prevent unauthorized use of the control station.		Not applicable
0.2.7.2	Each operator control station shall carry an unambiguous indication of which machine(s) is (are) intended to be controlled by that operator control station	O' Celt Celt	Not applicable
9.2.7.2	Control limitation		- Nikk com P - 19 1
× 	Measures shall be taken to prevent the machine from responding to signals other than those from the intended operator control station(s).	Cet of	Not applicable
	Where necessary, means shall be provided so that the machine can only be controlled from operator control stations in one or more predetermined	OV Cert V	Not applicable
V o	zones or locations.		

<u>j</u>ê



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

OM	Operator control stations shall include a separate		Not applicable
×	and clearly identifiable means to initiate the stop $\bigcirc$	$\times$ $\circ$ $\sim$	ON I
$\langle$	function of the machine or of all the motions that	el l	×.
	can cause a hazardous condition		-05
	The actuating means to initiate this stop function		Not applicable
-05	shall not be marked or labeled as an emergency		
õ j	stop device	or when	
2	A machine which is equipped wit cableless control		Not applicable
0		N' at	Not applicable
$\sim$	shall have a means of automatically initiating the	$\sim$ $G^{\circ}$	Ň
$\mathbf{\nabla}^{\mathbf{i}}$	stopping of the machine and of preventing a		$\sim$ $\sim$
~	potentially hazardous operation	×	
9.2.7.4	Use of more than one control station		-
	Where a machine has more than one operator		Not applicable
X		-0°	
3	control station, including one or more cableless		-0
	control stations, measures shall be provided to	OV col	. / x
- OS	ensure that only one of the control stations can be		OV cor
$\mathcal{O}$	enabled at a given time An indication of which	OV - of	v jo
N C	operator control station is in control of the machine		Ň
, C	shall be provided at suitable locations as	A A	$\sim$
		X V C	$\sim$
- Q°	determined by the risk assessment of the machine.		X V
	Exception: a stop command from any one of the	× 9 c	Not applicable
	control stations shall be effective when required by	CO'	×
	the risk assessment of the machine.		60
9.2.7.5	Battery-powered operator control stations		-
0.2.1.0	A variation in the battery voltage shall not cause a		Not applicable
0			Not applicable
a straight	hazardous situation. If one or more potentially		N -
G	hazardous motions are controlled using a	N all	V O
Ň	battery-powered cableless operator control station,	$\sim$ $c^{\circ}$	Ń
$\sim$ (	a clear warning shall be given to the operator when		
	a variation in battery voltage exceeds specified	X V G	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	limits. Under those circumstances, the cableless		× ×
		$\sim$ $\times$ $\diamond^{*}$	0
x	operator control station shall remain functional long	<u> </u>	X
3 C	enough for the operator to put the machine into a		0
	nonhazardous situation.	OV - OV	
9.3	Protective interlocks	× ·	-
9.3.1	Reclosing or resetting of an interlocking safeguard	à chi	_
0.0.1		No sofeguard cap	Not applicable
' 0°	The reclosing or resetting of an interlocking	No safeguard can	Not applicable
	safeguard shall not initiate hazardous machine	initiate machine motion	N N
$\bigcirc^*$	operation.	or operation	X V
9.3.2	Exceeding operating limits	×	-
- 0	Where an operating limit (for example speed,	C <sup>O</sup>	Not applicable
	pressure, position) can be exceeded leading to a		
at l	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to		N - of
Jok .		al co	or con
Jot at	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded	phillip cent (	Dr cert
933	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action.	ol cent	or cen
9.3.3	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions	ol cet cet	-
9.3.3	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be		- Not applicable
9.3.3	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example	D <sup>L-Co</sup> cott	- Not applicabl
9.3.3	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors).	Ol Cett	- Not applicable
O <sup>L</sup> O <sup>L</sup>	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors).	Cett Olicett	- Not applicable
9.3.3 9.3.4	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors). Interlocks between different operations and for	Cent Olicet	- Not applicable -
O <sup>L</sup> O <sup>L</sup>	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors). Interlocks between different operations and for contrary motions	Cett Olicett	- Not applicable -
O <sup>L</sup> O <sup>L</sup>	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors). Interlocks between different operations and for contrary motions Interlocking shall be provided against incorrect	cet Ducet	- Not applicable - Not applicable
9.3.4	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors). Interlocks between different operations and for contrary motions Interlocking shall be provided against incorrect operation	cett Ducett	<
O <sup>L</sup> O <sup>L</sup>	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors). Interlocks between different operations and for contrary motions Interlocking shall be provided against incorrect operation	Cert Or Cert	<
9.3.4	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors). Interlocks between different operations and for contrary motions Interlocking shall be provided against incorrect operation Reverse current braking	Cert Du Cert Cert Du Cert Cert Du Cert Du Cert Du	- Not applicabl
9.3.4	hazardous situation, means shall be provided to detect when a predetermined limit(s) is exceeded and initiate an appropriate control action. Operation of auxiliary functions The correct operation of auxiliary functions shall be checked by appropriate devices (for example pressure sensors). Interlocks between different operations and for contrary motions Interlocking shall be provided against incorrect operation	Cert Du Cert	<

Page 84 of 119



v 6-			
0 <sup>1</sup>	Provision of control functions in case of failure according to the level of risk assessment.	According to the risk assessment.	Pass 🗸
9.4.2	Measures to minimize risk in the event of failure		-
9.4.2.1	Use of proven circuit techniques and components		-
Cott x	Use of proven circuit techniques and components	Appropriate components have been taken.	Pass
9.4.2.2	Provisions for redundancy		-
9.4.2.3	Use of diversity		-
9.4.2.4	Functional tests		-
	Carried out automatically by the control system or manually by inspection	By inspection manually.	Pass
9.4.3	Protection against maloperation due to earth faults, voltage interruptions and loss of circuit continuity	Con . O	-
9.4.3.1	Earth faults	ON ref	-
O <sup>V</sup> Con	Bonding to the protective bonding circuit may be provided according to 8.2 and the devices may be connected as described in 9.1.4	Make reference to the relevant clause.	Pass
9.4.3.2	Voltage interruptions	x Q' GO'	-
	Where a memory device is used, proper functioning in the event of power failure shall be ensured to prevent any loss of memory that can result in a hazardous condition	No memory device has been used.	Not applicable
9.4.3.3	Loss of circuit continuity		-
C <sup>e</sup> t	Where the loss of continuity of safety-related control circuits depending upon sliding contacts can result in hazardous condition, appropriate measures shall be taken	No such function has been found.	Not applicable
10	Operator interface and machine-mounted control devices	est or con	-
10.1	General	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	-
10.1.1	General device requirements	C <sup>o</sup>	-
est.	As far as is practicable, those devices shall be selected, mounted, and identified or coded according to IEC 60073 and IEC 60447	OV-Cot V	Pass
10.1.2	Location and mounting	V Co	-
0 <sup>1</sup> 00	Appropriate location mounting for machine-mounted and hand-operated control devices	This requirement has been complied with.	Pass
10.1.3	Protection		-
x	Operator and machine mounted control devices shall with stand the stress of expected use.	They can withstand the stress of expected use.	Pass
C <sup>er</sup> x	The operator interface control devices shall have a min degree of protection: IPXXD	AN Gett	Pass
10.1.4	Position sensors	N. K.	-
O <sup>L</sup>	Position sensors shall not be damaged in the event of over travel	No position sensor has been used.	Not applicable
0 <sup>1</sup>	Position sensors used in circuits with safety-related functions either shall have positive opening operation or shall provide similar reliability	cent v ce	Not applicable
10.1.5	Portable and pendant control stations		-
h. Cett	Portable and pendant control stations and their control devices shall be so selected and arranged as to minimize the possibility of inadvertent machine operations caused by shocks and vibrations	Or Or Cert	Not applicable



10.2.1	Colors		-
	Push-button actuators shall be color –coded according to table 2	Their colors are according to table 2.	Pass
10.2.2	Markings		-
- 0.2.2	Use of adequate markings for push-buttons	Adequate markings are used.	Pass
10.3	Indicator lights and displays		-
10.3.1	Modes of use		-
10	Indication and /or confirmation		Pass
10.3.2	Colors		-
ON.	Color-coded according to table 3 (Unless otherwise agree between the supplier and the user)	Their colors are according to table 3.	Pass
10.3.3	Flashing lights		-
2	Use of flashing lights		Not applicable
10.4	Illuminated push-buttons	OV cor	-
-0	Color-coded according to table2 and 3		Not applicable
10.5	Rotary control devices	Q <sup>V</sup> c <sup>o</sup> <sup>v</sup>	-
O <sup>L</sup> C	Devices having a rotational member shall be mounted to prevent rotation of the stationary member (Friction alone shall not be sufficient)	Inadvertent operation can been prevented.	Pass
10.6	Start devices	A V G	-
	Shall be constructed and mounted to minimize inadvertent operation		Pass
10.7	Devices for emergency stop		-
10.7.1	Location	No all	_
Col	Devices for emergency stop shall be readily accessible	It is readily accessible .	Pass
Or Or	Emergency stop devices shall be located at each operator control station and at other locations where the initiation of an emergency stop can be required	All of them are located at each operator control station.	Pass
10.7.2	Types	G <sup>o</sup>	-
or Colt	Use of type - a push-button operated switch - a pull-cord operated switch - a pedal-operated switch without a mechanical guard	A push-button operated switch.	Pass
01	Shall be of the self-latching type and shall have positive opening operation	Self-latching type and positive opening operation.	Pass
10.7.3	Restoration of normal function after emergency stop	Y cet of	-
cert cert	It shall not be possible to restore an emergency stop circuit until all emergency stop devices have been manually reset.	This requirement has been complied with.	Pass
10.7.4	Local operation of the supply disconnecting device to effect switching off		-
¢ <sup>r</sup>	Where the supply disconnecting device is to be locally operated for emergency switching off, it shall be readily accessible and should meet the colour requirements of 10.7.3	cent phoe	Not applicable
10.8	Emergency switching off devices	OV all	-
10.8.1	Location of emergency switching off devices	, jot j	-



N'	Emergency switching off devices shall be located		Not applicable
$\sim$	as necessary for the given application. Normally,		
2	those devices will be located separate from		
	operator control stations. Where it is necessary to	O N	
	provide a control station with an emergency stop	N' Ch	
N.	device and an emergency switching off device,		
	means shall be provided to avoid confusion	N at	
N.	between these devices.		
0.8.2			
0.8.2	Types of emergency switching off device		-
$\vee$	The types of device for emergency switching off	OV of	Not applicable
Ń	include		
$\sim$	<ul> <li>a push-button operated switch with a palm or</li> </ul>		
	mushroom head type of actuator;		
<u> </u>	- a pull-cord operated switch.		
	The devices shall have direct opening action	N' of	Not applicable
	(see IEC 60947-5-1, Annex K).	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}^{\circ}$ .	N of
0	The push-button operated switch may be in a	ON ST	Not applicable
Ý o	break-glass enclosure.	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$	O <sup>V</sup>
10.8.3 💭	Colour of actuators		-
	Actuators of emergency switching off devices shall		Not applicable
$\sim$	be coloured RED. If a background exists		Not applicable
ć	immediately around the actuator, then this		
		No No	
	background shall be coloured YELLOW.		Netennlienhle
a la	Where confusion can occur between emergency		Not applicable
	stop and emergency switching off devices, means	or of	
× ×	shall be provided to minimize confusion.		
10.8.4	Local operation of the supply disconnecting device	ON - of	-
Ň	to effect emergency switching off		
$\sim$	Where the supply disconnecting device is to be	x or -or	Not applicable
N.	locally operated for emergency switching off, it shall		
$\sim$	be readily accessible and should meet the colour		
	requirements of 10.8.3.		
10.9	Enabling control device		-
<u>k</u>	When an enabling control device is provided as a	OV col	Not applicable
-05	part of a system, it shall signal the enabling control	× O <sup>-</sup> ×	0
<i>O</i> <sup>°</sup>	to allow operation when actuated in one position		
V _O	only. In any other position, operation shall be		
Ģ		× ON - of	
d'	stopped or prevented		Not explicable
$\sim$	Enabling control devices shall be selected and		Not applicable
ć	arranged so as to minimize the possibility of		
	defeating.		C
6	Enabling control devices shall be selected that		Not applicable
as a	have the following features in this clause.		× _0 <sup>(×</sup>
Ϋ́,	Control gear: location, mounting, and enclosures		-
1.1	General requirements		-
1.2	Location and mounting		-
1.2.1	Accessibility and maintenance		-
···· (	All control gears can be identified without moving or	All of them can be	Pass
N'	the wiring	identified without	× 635
$\sim$			
	Deplement with a 4 Prove	moving or the wiring.	
	Replacement without dismantling other equipment	They can be replaced	Pass
	or parts of the machine	without dismantling	
Š		other equipment or	
C		parts of the machine.	
5	Terminals not associated with control gear shall	Those relative	Pass
Y			
Ce	also comply with the requirements mentioned	requirements have	



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co., Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	-----------

OV.	Facilitate operation and maintenance from the front.	It can easily operation and maintenance from the front.	Pass
	Use of special tools (if necessary)		Pass
Cert	If access is required for regular maintenance or adjustment, the devices shall be located between 0.4 m and 2.0 m above the severing level	Those relative requirements have been complied with.	Pass
OL-CON	It is recommended that terminals be at least 0.2m above the servicing level and so placed that connectors and cables can be easily connected to them	Above 0.2m and can be connected easily.	Pass
<sup>str</sup>	Except those for operating, indicating, measuring and cooling, no devices shall be mounted on doors, and normally removable access covers, of enclosures	No electrical devices mounted on doors.	Pass
N. Con	If control devices are connected through plug-in arrangements, their association shall be made clear by type (shape), marking or designation, singly or in combination.	No control device is connected through plug-in arrangement.	Not applicable
$\Diamond^{\vee}$	Plug in devices shall be provided with non-interchangeable features		Not applicable
. <	Use of plug/socket combinations shall be unobstructed access		Not applicable
11.2.2	Physical separation or grouping		-
D <sup>L</sup> Cot	Non-electrical parts and devices not directly associated with the electrical equipment shall not be located within enclosures containing control gear	No this kind of parts or devices are located within enclosures containing control gear.	Pass
5 <sup>1</sup>	Devices such as solenoid valves should be separated from the other electrical equipment.	All solenoid valves have been separated from the other electrical equipment.	Pass
N. Cet	Control devices mounted in the same location and connected to the supply voltage, or to both supply and control voltages, shall be grouped separately from those connected only to the control voltages	Appropriate separation has been taken.	Pass
0	Terminals shall be separated into groups for : - power circuits; - associated control circuits - other control circuits, fed from external sources	They have been Separated appropriately.	Pass
Jor Too	The clearances and creep distances specified for the devices shall be maintained	Appropriately clearances and creep distances have been	Pass
C <sup>ot</sup>		provided.	× ,0°
11.2.3	Heating effects		-
OL.	Heat generating components shall be located so that the temperature of each component in the vicinity remains within the permitted limit	Wind cooling equipment has been provided.	Pass
11.3	Degrees of protection	G	-
<u>)</u>	Enclosures of control gear: at least IP 22		Pass
11.4	Enclosures, doors and openings	V C	-

Oh-Ce



	Enclosure shall be constructed using materials capable of withstanding the mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses	The material (metal plate with painting used for enclosure can withstand the	Pass
CON CONTRACT	Other Cent Cent Cent	mechanical, electrical and thermal stresses	O <sup>V</sup> cet
, est	Fasteners used to secure doors and covers should be of the captive type	Captive type.	Pass
OL.	Windows provided for viewing internally mounted indicating devices shall be of a material suitable to withstand mechanical stress and chemical attach.		Not applicable
С.	It is recommended that enclosures doors shall have: - Not wider than 0.9 m	These requirements have been taken.	Pass
, cet	- Vertical hinges - Lift-off type - Angle of opening at least 95°	D' Cort V	DL. Cert
Dr Ce	If enclosures which readily allow a person fully to enter, the relevant requirements specified in this clause shall be comply	No this kind of situation.	Not applicable
. ¢	The joints or gaskets of doors, lids, covers and enclosures shall withstand the chemical effects of the aggressive liquids, vapours, or gases used on the machine	They can withstand the chemical effects of the aggressive liquids, vapours, or gases used on the machine.	Pass
Dr. Cert	The means used to maintain the degree of protection of an enclosure on doors, lids and covers that require opening or removal for operation or shall be secured	They can be secured firmly.	Pass
	The degree of protection for all openings in the enclosures shall be secured	The degree of protection can be secured.	Pass
2 X	Openings for cable shall be easily re-opened on site	They can be re-opened easily.	Pass
Dr. Cel Dr. Ce	There shall be no opening between enclosures containing electrical equipment and compartments containing coolant, lubricating or hydraulic fluids, or those into which oil, other liquids, or dust can penetrate	No this kind of opening has been found.	Not applicable
. Ó	The requirement mentioned above does not apply to electrical devices specially designed to operate in oil nor to electrical equipment in which coolants are used	Cot Dro	Not applicable
C <sup>C</sup> C <sup>ot</sup>	Where there are holes in an enclosure for mounting purpose, the degree of protection for the enclosure shall be secured	Appropriate protection degree can be secured.	Pass
Or Or	Equipment that, can attain a surface temperature sufficient to cause a risk of fire or harmful effect to an enclosure material, the relevant requirements shall be complied	No this kind of equipment.	Not applicable
11.5	Access to control gear The min dimensions of gangways in front of and between control gear shall be according to 481.2.4 of IEC 60364-4-481	No this kind of gangway has been found.	- Not applicable



Q	Doors in gangways and for access to electrical operating areas shall:	No this kind of gangway has been found.	Not applicable
$\langle$	- be at least 0.7 m wide and 2.0 m high;		0 .X.
	- open outward;		GON
N.	-have a menace to allow opening from the inside without the use of a key or tool		N of
2	Conductors and cables	OV CON	-
-0	General requirements		-
DL. DL	Conductors and cables shall be selected so as to be suitable for the operating conditions (for example voltage, current, protection against electric hock, grouping of cables) and external influences (for example ambient temperature,	All of conductors and cables used on these machines are suitable for the operating conditions and external	Pass
jt.	presence of water or corrosive substances, mechanical stresses (including stresses during installation), fire hazards) that can exist.	influences.	ot ort
2.2	Conductors	ON COL	-
V 9	In general, conductors shall be of copper.		Pass
04	Where aluminum conductors are used, the cross sectional area shall be at least 16 mm <sup>2</sup>	This requirement has been met.	Pass
¢ x	To ensure adequate mechanical strength, the cross-sectional area of conductors should not be less than as shown in Table 5 . However, conductors with smaller cross-sectional areas or	All these requirements have been complied with.	Pass
jer Cert	other constructions than shown in Table 5 may be used in equipment provided adequate mechanical strength is achieved by other means and proper functioning is not impaired.	DL Cet	Or Or Or
0	All conductors that are subject to frequent ovement (for example one movement per hour of machine operation) shall have flexible stranding of class 5 or class 6.	This requirement has been met.	Pass
2.3	Insulation		-
V.Cett	The insulation of cables and conductors used, shall be suitable for a test voltage: - not less than 2000 V AC for a duration of 5 min for operation at voltages higher than 50 V AC or 120 V DC, or - not less than 500 V AC for a duration of 5 min for PELV circuits (see IEC 60364-4-41, class III equipment).	This test has been carried out for the cables, and there is no breakdown is occurred.	Pass
ort Cort	The mechanical strength and thickness of the insulation shall be such that the insulation cannot be damaged in operation or during laying, especially for cables pulled into ducts.	Appropriate insulation with sufficient mechanical strength and thickness is provided.	Pass
2.4	Current-carrying capacity in normal service		-
01	Max allowable temperature of conductors shall not exceed the values given in table 6.	See table6	Pass
2.5	Conductor and cable voltage drop	$\sim$ $\sim$	-
- -	The voltage drop for conductors and cables shall not exceed 5% of the nominal voltage	Not exceed 5%.	Pass
2.6 🚫	Flexible cables	Or con	
2.6.1	General		_
C.	Flexible cables shall have Class 5 or Class 6 conductors.	This requirement has been met.	Pass



O <sup>L</sup>	Cables that are subjected to severe duties shall be of adequate construction	Cables that are subjected to severe duties have adequate	Pass
		construction	- of
12.6.2	Mechanical rating		-
Cert	The tensile stress for copper conductors shall not exceed 15 N/mm <sup>2</sup> of the copper cross-sectional area	Not exceed 15 N/mm <sup>2</sup>	Not applicable
DL. DL	If the demands of the application exceed the tensile stress, it of 15 N/mm <sup>2</sup> , cables with special construction feature should be used and the allowed max. tensile stress strength should be agree with the cable manufacturer	No this kind of Situation.	Not applicable
12.6.3	Current-carrying capacity of cables wound on drums	A A	-
ot Cent	Cables to be wound on drums shall be selected with conductors having a cross-sectional area such that, when fully wound on the drum and carrying the normal service load, the maximum allowable conductor temperature is not exceeded.	No cable is wound on drums.	Not applicable
12.7	For cables of circular cross-sectional area installed on drums, the maximum current-carrying capacity in free air should be derated in accordance with Table 7 (see also Clause 44 of IEC 60621-3). Conductor wires, conductor bars and slip-ring	No cable is wound on drums.	Not applicable
X	assemblies		
12.7.1	Protection against direct contact		-
or o	Conductor wires, conductor bars and slip-ring assemblies shall be installed or enclosed in such a way that, during normal access to the machine, protection against direct contact is achieved by the application of one of the following protective measures: - protection by partial insulation of live parts, or where this is not practicable; - protection by enclosures or barriers of at least IP2X (see 412.2 of IEC 60364-4-41).	Cert DL Cert DL Cert	Not applicable
0.	Horizontal top surfaces of barriers or enclosures that are readily accessible shall provide a degree of protection of at least IP4X (see 412.2.2 of IEC 60364-4-41).	st O' Ce'	Not applicable
cet at	Where the required degree of protection is not achieved, protection by placing live parts out of reach in combination with emergency switching off in accordance with 9.2.5.4.3 shall be applied.	o <sup>L</sup> Cert V	Not applicable
04	Conductor wires and conductor bars shall be so placed and/or protected as to:	or cert	Not applicable
0 <sup>1+</sup>	-prevent contact, especially for unprotected conductor wires and conductor bars, with conductive items such as the cords of pull-cord switches, strain-relief devices and drive chains;	cet of of	Not applicable
/	-prevent damage from a swinging load. Protective conductor circuit		G



0 <sup>1</sup>	Where conductor wires, conductor bars and		Not applicable
× ·	slip-ring assemblies are installed as part of the	× O <sup>V</sup> o	O
$\langle$	protective bonding circuit, they shall not carry	- of	×.
· · · ·	current in normal operation. Therefore, the	× or	- Or
	protective conductor (PE) and the neutral		
all a	conductor (N) shall each use a separate conductor		5 - or
C <sup>o</sup>	wire, conductor bar or slip-ring.	ON OF	v <sub>O</sub> c
1 ×		$\sim$ $c^{\circ}$	Nº 0
C <sup>o</sup>	The continuity of the protective conductor circuit		$\sim$ $C^{e}$
	using sliding contacts shall be ensured by taking		
$\bigcirc^*$	appropriate measures (for example, duplication of		
	the current collector, continuity monitoring).	× V G	
12.7.3	Protective conductor current collectors		-
	Protective conductor current collectors shall have a	X V	Not applicable
х.	shape or construction so that they are not	CON .	Not applicable
O'		$ \sum_{x \in X} $	60
) X	interchangeable with the other current collectors.	O <sup>V</sup> ce <sup>V</sup>	,
-05	Such current collectors shall be of the sliding	× O ×	OV CON
<u>o</u>	contact type.		v Ö
12.7.4	Removable current collectors with a disconnector	¥ ,0 <sup>-</sup> ,	0 <sup>×</sup>
v O	Removable current collectors having a		Not applicable
Ň	disconnector function shall be so designed that the		
$\sim$	protective conductor circuit is interrupted only after		
	the live conductors have been disconnected, and	C° N	N. A.
	the continuity of the protective conductor circuit is		C
X	re-established before any live conductor is		N. N.
C.O.	reconnected (see also 8.2.4).		
12.7.5	Clearances in air		-
C.O.	Clearances between the respective conductors,		Not applicable
	and between adjacent systems, of conductor wires,	$\bigcirc^{*}$	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	conductor bars, slip-ring assemblies and their		$\sim$ $\circ$
		$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $c^{\odot}$	
$^{\sim}$	current collectors shall be suitable for at least a	- O	x. 0
~	ated impulse voltage of an overvoltage category III	$\sim$ $\times$ $\sim$	-0
14	in accordance with IEC 60664-1.	- O	×
12.7.6	Creepage distances		-
×.	Creepage distances between the respective	OV cos	Not applicable
- ar	conductors, between adjacent systems of	× O <sup>×</sup>	
G	conductor wires, conductor bars and slip-ring	OV - of	v jo
V o			$\sim$
V G	assemblies, and their current collectors shall be	N of	
Ń	suitable for operation in the intended environment,		N N
$\sim$	for example open air (IEC 60664-1), inside		Š V
	buildings, protected by enclosures.		
$\sim$	In abnormally dusty, moist or corrosive	No such condition exist.	Not applicable
	environments, the following creepage distance		
X	requirements apply:	e ce	× ×
60			
y x	-unprotected conductor wires, conductor bars, and	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
~ O`	slip-ring assemblies shall be equipped with		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
$\mathcal{O}^{-}$	insulators with a minimum creepage distance of 60		
$\sim$	mm;	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
~ (	-enclosed conductor wires, insulated multipole	i or of	× ×
N	conductor bars and insulated individual conductor		
$\sim$	bars shall have a minimum creepage distance of 30		
			C°
X	mm.	- C <sup>o</sup> - A	
0	The manufacturer's recommendations shall be		Not applicable
8	followed regarding special measures to prevent a	$\sim$ $c^{\circ}$	N. X.
C.O	gradual reduction in the insulation values due to		V GO
	unfavourable ambient conditions (for example	$\bigcirc^{\times}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
× ~ e	deposits of conductive dust, chemical attack).	X	$\bigcirc$
	deposits of conductive dust, chemical attack).		



Ň	Where conductor wires or conductor bars are		Not applicable
	arranged so that they can be divided into isolated $\bigcirc$		a contraction of the second se
	sections, suitable design measures shall be		<u> </u>
	employed to prevent the energization of adjacent		- of
	sections by the current collectors themselves.		
12.7.8	Construction and installation of conductor wire,		Not applicable
2.1.0	conductor bar systems and slip-ring assemblies	or of	
- 0	Conductor wires, conductor bars and slip-ring		Not applicable
	assemblies in power circuits shall be grouped	or of	
	separately from those in control circuits.	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$ .	$\sim$
			Not oppligght
	Conductor wires, conductor bars and slip-ring		Not applicable
	assemblies shall be capable of withstanding,		-05
	without damage, the mechanical forces and		Ģ <sup>-</sup> ×
$\sim$	thermal effects of short-circuit currents.		í s
	Removable covers for conductor wire and	No such condition exist.	Not applicable
	conductor bar systems laid underground or		0 - or
	underfloor shall be so designed that they cannot be	or of	× ,0*
	opened by one person without the aid of a tool.	v př	0 <sup>V</sup>
, Ç	Where conductor bars are installed in a common	No such condition exist.	Not applicabl
	metal enclosure, the individual sections of the		
	enclosure shall be bonded together and connected		
	to a protective bonding conductor at several points		
	depending upon their length. Metal covers of	No No	- of
	conductor bars laid underground or underfloor shall		N' of
	also be bonded together and connected to a	N at	, Co
~	protective bonding conductor.		- N
	The protective bonding circuit shall include the	ON -of	Not applicabl
	covers or cover plates of metal enclosures or		N.
	underfloor ducts. Where metal hinges form a part of	N ON OF	· · · · ·
	the bonding circuit, their continuity shall be verified		
	(see Clause 18).		
	Underground and underfloor conductor bar ducts	No such condition exist.	Not applicable
	shall have drainage facilities.		- 05
3 .	Wiring practices		_
3.1	Connections and routing		_
3.1.1	General requirements	N at	
J. I. I		All connections can be	Pass
	All connections, especially those of the protective		F d 5 5
	bonding circuit, shall be secured against accidental	secured against	$\sim$ $\sim$
$\sim$	loosening.	accidental loosening	
	The means of connection shall be suitable for the	The means of	Pass
	cross-sectional areas and nature of the conductors	connection is suitable.	-05
	being terminated.		0
and the second s	The connection of two or more conductors to one	No terminal has been	Pass
	terminal is permitted only in those cases where the	connected with three or	,05
	terminal is designed for that purpose. However,	more conductors.	N -
	only one protective conductor shall be connected to		j v jo
	one terminal connecting point.		0 <sup>V</sup>
× (	Soldered connections shall only be permitted	No soldered connection	Not applicabl
	here terminals are provided that are suitable for	has been taken.	
		Has Deell lakell.	A. A.
	oldering.		O Pres
	Terminals on terminal blocks shall be plainly	All of them have been	Pass
	marked or labelled to correspond with markings on	marked corresponding	O°
	the diagrams.	to markings on the	N St
		diagrams.	



Ń	Where an incorrect electrical connection (for		Pass 🔿
$\sim$	example, arising from replacement of devices) can		N. I.
	be a source of risk and it is not practicable to	× × C	
$\langle$		C <sup>O</sup>	X
	reduce the possibility of incorrect connection by		C <sup>O</sup>
X	design measures, the conductors and/or		X X
0	terminations shall be identified in accordance with		$\mathcal{O}^{*}$
X	13.2.1		
60	The installation of flexible conduits and cables shall		Not applicable
	be such that liquids shall drain away from the	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$ $\bigcirc^{\circ}$	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	-fittings.		$\downarrow \qquad \bigcirc^{\vee}$
	Means of retaining conductor strands shall be	By appropriate	Pass
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	provided when terminating conductors at devices or	terminals.	× <
	terminals that are not equipped with this facility.	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	CO
<	Solder shall not be used for that purpose.	CON	
	Shielded conductors shall be so terminated as to	Appropriate termination	Pass
X	prevent fraying of strands and to permit easy	is taken.	1 433
CO'		is taken.	$\nabla^*$ $C^{O^*}$
<u> </u>	disconnection.	They are lest	Deca
с. <sup>9</sup>	Identification tags shall be legible, permanent, and	They are legible,	Pass
2	appropriate for the physical environment.	permanent, and	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$		appropriate for the	X O
	Y X O' CO'	physical environment.	D.
$\langle$	Terminal blocks shall be mounted and wired so that	No conductor crosses	Pass
	the internal and external wiring does not cross over	over the terminals.	C <sup>O</sup>
X	the terminals(see IEC 60947-7-1).		N N
3.1.2	Conductor and cable runs		-
X	Conductor and cable shall be run from terminal to	All of them are run from	Pass
CO	terminal without splices or joints. Connections	terminal to terminal	Q 6
N.	using plug/socket combinations with suitable	without splices or joints.	
$O^{\mathbf{v}}$ ,	protection against accidental disconnection are not		$\downarrow \qquad \bigcirc^{\vee}$
	considered to be joints for the purpose of this Sub	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	clause.		3
	Where it is necessary to connect and disconnect	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	Pass
<		C <sup>o</sup>	Fass
	cables and cable assemblies, a sufficient extra		C <sup>©</sup>
×.	length shall be provided for that purpose.		
CO	The terminations of cables shall be adequately	Adequate support	Pass O
7	supported to prevent mechanical stresses at the	measure has been	
C.º	terminations of the conductors.	taken.	$\bigcirc$
	Wherever practicable, the protective conductor	K V C <sup>O</sup>	Pass
$\bigcirc$	shall be placed close to the associated live		X V
	onductors in order to decrease the impedance of	Q <sup>*</sup>	Ø <sup>*</sup>
$\bigcirc$	the loop.	C <sup>o</sup>	3
3.1.3	Conductors of different circuits		-
~	Suitable arrangement for conductors of different	Suitable arrangement is	Pass
0	circuits	provided.	
3.1.4	Connection between pick-up and pick-up converter		<u> </u>
5.1.4		A. A.	-
$\sim$	of an inductive power supply system		Dec
)*	The cable between the pick-up and pick-up	These requirements	Pass
< (	converter as specified by the manufacturer of the	have been complied	
		with.	× <
	inductive power supply shall be:		17.7
OL.	-as short as practicable;		G
3.2	-as short as practicable;		С <sup>о</sup> <u>х</u>
	-as short as practicable; -adequately protected against mechanical damage. Identification of conductors		~~
3.2 3.2.1	-as short as practicable; -adequately protected against mechanical damage. Identification of conductors General requirements	Make reference to	- - Pass
	-as short as practicable; -adequately protected against mechanical damage. Identification of conductors General requirements Conductors shall be identifiable at each termination	Make reference to	- - Pass
	-as short as practicable; -adequately protected against mechanical damage. Identification of conductors General requirements	Make reference to clause 18.	- - Pass



Oh.	It is recommended (for example to facilitate maintenance) that conductors be identified by	Appropriate measures have been taken to	Pass 🔿
, 0 , X	number, alphanumeric, colour(either solid or with one or more strips),or a combination of colour and numbers or alphanumeric. When numbers are	identify conductors.	Cott A
C <sup>ON</sup> X	used, they shall be Arabic; letters shall be Roman (either upper or lower case).	OH OF	
13.2.2	Identification of the protective conductor shall be really distinguishable by shape, location,	DL' Cott	Not applicable
V OV	marking or color When identification is by color alone, the bicolor	at the cost	Not applicable
$\sim$	combination GREEN-AND YELLOW shall be used For the bicolor combination GREEN-AND		Not applicable
Cet.	YELLOW: one of the color covers at least 30% and not more than 70% of the surface of the conductor, the other color covering the remainder of the surface	oh cent of	D <sup>L</sup> Cert cert
N CO	Use of graphical symbol		Not applicable
13.2.3	Identification of the neutral conductor		-
~	The color shall be Light Blue	A O O	Pass
	Requirements for bare conductors used as neutral conductors	Y at or	Pass
13.2.4	Identification by colour		_
Cet	Where colour-coding is used for identification of conductors (other than the protective conductor (see 13 .2.2) and the neutral conductor (see	OV Cert	-
ON .	13 .2.3)), the following colours may be used:		
OH.	BLACK, BROWN, RED, ORANGE, YELLOW, GREEN, BLUE (including LIGHT BLUE), VIOLET, GREY, 'WHITE, PINK, TURQUOISE.	Some colors have been used.	Pass
r con	It is recommended that, where colour is used for identification, the colour be used throughout the length of the conductor either by the colour of the insulation or by colour markers at regular intervals and at the ends or accessible location.	This requirement has been complied with.	Pass
O <sup>1</sup>	For safety reasons, the colour GREEN or the colour YELLOW should not be used where there is a possibility of confusion with the bicolour combination GREEN-AND-YELLOW (see I 3 .2.2).	Neither color GREEN nor the color YELLOW has been used.	Pass
jet x	Where colour-coding is used for identification of conductors, it is recommended that they be colour-coded as follows: - BLACK: AC and DC power circuits;	These requirements have complied with.	Pass
OL. Col.	<ul> <li>RED: AC control circuits;</li> <li>BLUE: DC control circuits;</li> <li>ORANGE: excepted circuits in accordance with 5.3.5.</li> </ul>	oh oh of of	Or Or
13.3	Wiring inside enclosures		-
3	Panel conductors shall be supported where necessary to keep them in place	Appropriate support is provided.	Pass
, cot	Non-Metallic ducts shall be permitted only when they are made with a flame-retardant insulating material	Some non-metallic ducts are used with a flame-retardant insulating material.	Pass



V G			
01	Connections to devices mounted on doors or to other movable parts shall be made using flexible conductors according to 12.2 and 12.6.	Connections according to I 2.2 and 12.6.	Pass
	The conductors shall be anchored to the fixed and to the movable part independently of the electrical connection	Adequate anchored measures have been taken.	Pass
, et	Conductors and cables that do not run in ducts shall be adequately supported	All of them have been supported adequately.	Pass
Oh.	Terminal blocks or plug-socket combinations shall be used for control wiring that extends beyond the enclosure	This application has been taken.	Pass
\$ \$	Power cables and cables of measuring circuits may be directly connected to the terminals of the devices for vvhich the connections were intended.	This application has been taken.	Pass
13.4	Wiring outside enclosures		-
13.4.1	General requirements-		_
	The protection degree shall be ensured when cables or ducts are introduced into the enclosure	The protection degree can be secured .	Pass
13.4.2	External ducts	$\sim$ $\circ$ $\circ$	-
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	Shall be enclosed in suitable ducts as described in 13.5 except for suitably protected cables		Not applicable
. <	Fittings used with ducts or multi-conductor cable shall be suitable for the physical environment		Not applicable
cert cert	Flexible conduit or flexible multi-conductor cable shall be used where it is necessary to employ flexible connections to pendant push-button stations	DL-Cott	Not applicable
ON ON	The weight of the pendant stations shall be supported by means other that the flexible conduit or the flexible multi-conductor cable	ent of cet	Not applicable
2 <sup>5</sup>	Flexible conduit or flexible multi-conductor cables shall be used for connections involving small or infrequent movements		Not applicable
13.4.3	Connection to moving elements of the machine	Q <sup>*</sup> G <sup>o</sup>	-
Ser Ce	Connection to frequently moving parts shall be made using conductors according to 13.2	No device is connected to moving elements of the machine.	Not applicable
O <sup>L</sup>	Flexible cable and flexible conduit shall be so installed as to avoid excess flexing and straining, particulary the fittings		Not applicable
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Cables subject to movement shall be supported in such a way that there is no mechanical strain on the connection points nor any sharp flexing	y contract	Not applicable
or o <sup>k</sup>	If the requirement mentioned above is achieved by using of a loop, it shall have sufficient length to provide for a bending radius of the cable of at least 10 times the diameter of the cable	O <sup>V</sup> O <sup>F</sup> C <sup>et</sup> X	Not applicable
	Flexible cables of machines shall be protected to minimize the possibility of external damage	- ot Or Cor	Not applicable
jî.	The cable sheath shall be resistant to the normal that wear that can be expected from movement and to the effects of atmospheric contaminants	V. Cert of	Not applicable
Cert	If cables subject to movement are close to moving parts, it shall have a space of at least 25 mm between the moving parts and the cables	Dr. Cer	Not applicable



	Where the distance mentioned above is not		Not applicable
	practicable, fixed barriers shall be provided	$\times$ $\bigcirc$	. O
	between the cables and the moving parts		
	The cable handling system shall be so designed	$\sim$ $\times$ $\circ$	Not applicable
	that the lateral cable angles do no exceed 5		X
-0	degree, avoiding torsion in the cable		
	Measures shall be taken to ensure that at least two	$Q^{\vee}$ $Q^{\circ}$	Not applicable
0	turns of flexible cables always remain on a drum		$\bigcirc^{*}$ C
	Min. permitted bending radii for the forced guiding		Not applicable
	of flexible cables shall not less than the vales		
	given in table 8	$\sim$ $\diamond$ $\circ$	
Q.	The strength section between two bends in an	C <sup>o</sup>	Not applicable
	S-shaped length or a bend into another plane shall		$\mathcal{O}^{\otimes}$
	be at least 20 times the diameter of the cable	C <sup>O</sup>	The second se
	Where flexible conduit is adjacent to moving parts,		Not applicable
	the construction and supporting means shall	V. Ge.	riot applicable
	prevent damage to the flexile conduit .under all	A A	
	conditions of operation		
) of	Flexible metallic conduit shall not be used for rapid		Not applicable
	of frequent movements		
			$\times$ $\vee$
13.4.4	Interconnection of devices on the machine		-
	The connections shall be conveniently placed,	Co N	Not applicable
	adequately protected, and shown on the relevant		0
No.	diagrams		N. A.
	Such terminals shall be conveniently placed,	OV of	Not applicable
	adequately protected, and shown on the relevant		N.
G	diagrams	N' ch	$\sim$ $O$
13.4.5	Plus/socket combinations	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$	-
$\sim$	Shall be of adequate size and shall have sufficient		Not applicable
	contact pressure and a wiping action to ensure		
	electrical continuity		- or
<u>.</u>	Clearances between contacts shall be adequate for	- 05	Not applicable
	the voltages used and shall be maintained during		-0
	insertion and removal of the connectors	ON CONT	
-0	Prevent unintentional contact with live parts at any		Not applicable
	time	ON CON	
× c.8	Protective bonding circuit connection shall be made		Not applicable
	before any live connections are made, and shall not	X Q CON	
	disconnected until all live connections in the plug		$\times$ $\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	are disconnected	$\times$ $\circ$ $\circ$	D.
	Rated at more than 16 A or that remain connected		Not applicable
	during normal service shall be of a remaining type		i tot applicable
	to prevent unintended disconnection		N. X.
er	Rated at 63 A or above shall be of an interlocked		Not applicable
	type with a switch, so that connection and	V Go	Not applicable
	disconnection is possible only when the switch is in		
Q. (	the OFF position		
	If more than one plug-socket combination is used		Not applicable
	in the same electrical equipment, they shall be		and a start of the
	clearly identifiable		0
	It is recommended that mechanical coding be use	Se al	Not applicable
	to prevent incorrect insertion		, C°
	According to IEC 60309-1 or of a type used for	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$	Not applicable
	domestic application shall not be used for control	or of	$\sim$ $\mathcal{O}$
	circuits		Ň
3.4.6 🔿	Dismantling for shipment	N N	



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co.,	Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	------	------

Ň	Terminals shall be suitably enclosed and	All of them are enclosed	Pass 🔿
	plug/socket combinations shall be protected from	suitably.	N. I.I.V.
~	the physical environment during transportation and		
	storage	So in St	- OF
3.4.7	Additional conductors		-
es .	Spare conductors shall be connected to spare	All spare conductors	Pass
)X	terminals or isolated to prevent contact with live	are connected to spare	
-05	parts	terminals or isolated	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
0		to prevent contact with	
$\diamond$		live parts	$\sim$ $\diamond^{\vee}$
3.5	Ducts, connection boxes and other boxes	× 9 6	-
3.5.1	General requirements		-
	Min. protection degree for ducts: IP 33		Pass
-	Appropriate protection for conductors insulation	Suitable protection is	Pass
he.		taken.	Č,
-05	Drain holes of 6 mm diameter are permitted		Pass 🔗
,O-	Ducts and cables trays shall be rigidly supported	Suitable protection is	Pass
· _ ?	and positioned at a sufficient distance from moving	taken.	$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	parts	Suitable support and	1
$\bigcirc$		sufficient distance has	X V
		been taken.	O*
$\langle \rangle$	In areas where human passage is required, the		Not applicabl
	ducts and cable trays shall be mounted at least 2m		0°
X	above the working surface		N S
,	Ducts shall be provided only for mechanical	Adequate mechanical	Pass
- all	protection	protection is provided.	$\sim$
$\mathcal{O}^{T}$	Cable trays that are partially covered should not be	No cable tray is used.	Not applicabl
$^{\sim}$	considered to be ducts or cable trunking system,		$\sim$
	and the cables used shall be suitable for installation	X OV CO	
	on cable trays		×
3.5.2	Percentage fill of ducts		
0	The dimensions and arrangement of the ducts be	This requirement has	Pass
	such as to facilitate the insertion of the conductors	been complied with.	C
0.50	and cables		X
3.5.3	Rigid metal conduit and fittings	N In which we ado to do a shift in	- Niat ann Eachl
-0	Shall be of galvanized steel or of a corrosion	No rigid metal conduit is	Not applicabl
0	resistant material	used.	Not oppligght
$\circ$	Conduits shall be securely held in place and		Not applicabl
	supported at each end Fitting shall be threaded	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	Not applicabl
$\overline{\bigcirc}$	Where threadless fittings are used, the conduit		Not applicabl
	shall be securely fastened to the equipment	N A V	
Ž	The conduit shall not be damage and the internal		Not applicabl
,	diameter of the conduit shall not effectively reduced	OV of	
- Ch	when it is bent	$\sim$ $0^{\circ}$ ,	OV a
3.5.4	Flexible metal conduit and fittings	Or of	<u> </u>
0.0.7	Flexible metal tubing and suitable for the expected	No flexible conduit	Not applicabl
×	physical environment	used.	
3.5.5	Flexible non-metal conduit and fittings		-
0.0.0 -	Shall be resistant to kinking and suitable for the	No flexible non-metal	Not applicabl
0	expected physical environment	conduit and fittings	
3.5.6	Cable trunking systems		<u> </u>
0.0.0	Shall be rigidly supported and clear of all moving or	No cable trunking	- Not applicabl
C°	contaminating portions of the machine	system is used.	
- -	Covers shall be shaped to overlap the sides; gasket		Not applicabl
- 4	shall be permitted		



ON	Covers shall be attached to cable trunking systems by hinges or chain and held closed by means of captive screws or other suitable fasteners		Not applicable
	On horizontal cable trunking systems, the cover shall not be on the bottom	N ST ON	Not applicable
ce <sup>t</sup>	Where the cable trunking system is furnished in sections, the joints between sections shall fit tightly but need not be gasketed	O <sup>LOC</sup> Cet x	Not applicable
Oh.	The only openings permitted shall be those required for wiring or for drainage		Not applicable
ON.	Cable trunking systems shall not have opened but unused knockouts		Not applicable
13.5.7	Machines compartments and cable trunking systems	Cont of	-
- of	Are isolated from coolant or oil reservoirs and are entirely enclosed	or cer .	Not applicable
). ). 	Conductors run in enclosed compartment and cable trunking systems shall be so secured and arranged that they are not subject to damage	A D <sup>L</sup> Cet	Not applicable
13.5.8	Connection boxes and other boxes		-
$\langle \rangle$	Shall be readily accessible for maintenance	They are readily accessible for	Pass
COL	Shall provide protection against the ingress of solid bodies and liquids	maintenance. Adequate protection is provided.	Pass
O <sup>L</sup> Cert	Shall not have opened but unused knockouts nor any other opening and shall be so constructed as to exclude materials such as dust, flying, oil, and coolant	These requirements have been complied with.	Pass
13.5.9	Motor connection boxes	A P O	-
jr st	Shall enclose only connections to the motor and motor-mounted devices	They enclose only connections to the motor and motor-mounted devices.	Pass
14	Electric motors and associated equipment		-
14.1 0	General requirements		-
0.40	Electric motor should conform to the requirements of IEC 60034-1	The electric motor is in conformity with the requirements of IEC 60034 series.	Pass
14.2	Motor enclosures Protection degree shall be at least IP 23		- Pass
14.3	Motor dimensions	OV - of	-
Co	As far as is practicable, the dimensions of the motors shall comply with IEC 60072 series.	It is in compliance with IEC 60072 Series.	Pass
14.4	Motor mounting and compartments	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	-
5 <sup>17</sup>	Each motor and its associated couplings, belts and pulleys, or chains, shall be so mounted that they are adequately protected and are easily for inspection	They have adequate protection and are easily for inspection.	Pass
a the	Shall be such that all motor hold-down means can be removed and all terminal boxes are accessible	This requirement has been complied with.	Pass
	The proper cooling shall be ensured and the temperature rise remains within the limits of the insulation class.	This requirement has been complied with.	Pass



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co.,	Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	------	------

			v.
0 <sup>1</sup>	Motor compartment should be clean and dry, and shall be ventilated directly to the exterior of the machine	No motor compartment is found.	Not applicable
	The vents shall be such that ingress of swarf, dust, or water spray is at an acceptable level	Adequate vents are provided.	Pass
Corcer	There shall be no opening between the motor compartment and any other compartment that does not meet the motor compartment requirements	No this kind of opening.	Pass
OL. OL	If a conduit or pipe is run into the motor compartment from another compartment not meet the motor compartment requirements, any clearance around the conduit or pipe shall be sealed	No this kind of situation.	Not applicable
14.5	Criteria for motor selection		-
cott	Shall be selected according to the anticipated service and physical environment conditions	They are selected according to the anticipated service and physical environment conditions.	Pass
14.6	Protective devices for mechanical brakes		_
. (	Operation of the overload and over current protective devices for mechanical brake actuators shall initiate the simultaneous de-energization (release) of the associated machine actuators	No this kind of device .	Not applicable
15	Accessories and lighting		-
15.1	Accessories		
OL.O	Where the machine or its associated equipment is provided with socket-outlets that are intended to be used for accessory equipment (for example hand-held power tools, test equipment), the following apply:	cet or cet	
st.	- the socket-outlets should conform to IEC 60309-1 'Where that is not practicable, they should be clearly marked with the voltage and current ratings	Ot cet Ot	Not applicable
Con ce	- the continuity of the protective bonding circuit to the socket-outlet shall be ensured except where protection is provided by PELV'	ON CONT &	Not applicable
0 <sup>17</sup>	- all unearthed conductors connected to the socket-outlet shall be protected against overcurrent and, when required, against overload in accordance with 7.2 and 7.3 separately from the protection of other circuits;	A D' Cet D' Ce	Not applicable
cert cert	-where the power supply to the socket-outlet is not disconnected by the supply disconnecting device for the machine or the section of the machine, the requirements of 5.3 .5 apply.	Ol- Cert S	Not applicable
15.2	Local lighting of the machine and equipment		-
15.2.1	General	x O' c.º	_
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	Connections to the protective bonding circuit shall be in accordance with 8.2.2.	It is in accordance with 8.2.2.	Pass
7. 	The ON/OFF switch shall not be incorporated in the lampholder or in the flexible connecting cords.	A switch has provided in the front of the machine.	Pass
N. Co	Stroboscopic effects from lights shall be avoided by the selection of appropriate luminaires.	ON COL	Pass

0



ON C	Where fixed lighting is provided in an enclosure, electromagnetic compatibility should be taken into account using the principles outlined in 4.4.2.	This requirement has been considered	Pass
15.2.2	Supply		-
Cott of	The nominal voltage of the local lighting circuit shall not exceed 250V between conductors. A voltage not exceeding 50V between conductors is recommended.	The voltage of the lighting circuit is 230V	Pass
OL	Lighting circuits shall be supplied from one of the following sources (see also 7.2.6) in this clause.		Pass
15.2.3	Protection	X V G	-
¢.	Local lighting circuits shall be protected in accordance with 7.2.6.	Please see the relative clause.	Pass
15.2.4	Fittings O		
- St	Adjustable lighting fittings shall be suitable for the physical environment	or cer	Pass
0 0 0 1 - 0	The lampholders shall be : -in accordance with the relevant IEC standard; -constructed with an insulating material protecting the lamp cap so as to prevent unintentional contact	These requirements have been met.	Pass
	Reflectors shall be supported by a bracket and not by the lampholder.	Cet O'	Pass
16	Marking, warning signs and reference designations		-
16.1	General		-
cort.	Warning signs, nameplates, markings, and identification plates shall be of sufficient durability to withstand the physical environment involved.	They can withstand the physical environment involved.	Pass
16.2	Warning signs		_
16.2.1	Electric shock hazard	N A	
3 <sup>t</sup>	Enclosures that do not otherwise clearly show that they contain electrical equipment that can give rise to a risk of electric shock shall be marked with the graphical symbol IEC 60417-5036	This warning sign has been used	Pass
16.2.2	Hot surfaces hazard		-
Col Co	Where the risk assessment shows the need to warn against the possibility of hazardous surface temperatures of the electrical equipment, the graphical symbol IEC 604 I 7-5041 shall be used.	See the risk assessment report.	Pass
16.3	Functional identification		-
Cett	Control devices, visual indicators, and displays (particularly those related to safety) shall be clearly and durably marked with regard to their functions either on or adjacent to the item. Such markings may be as agreed between the user and the supplier of the equipment (see Annex B).	Appropriate markings have been provided for these devices.	Pass
	Preference should be given to the use of standard symbols given in IEC 60417 and ISO 7000	Preference should be . given to the use of standard symbols given in IEC 60417 and ISO 7000.	Pass
16.4	Marking of equipment		-
N. Celt	Equipment (for example controlgear assemblies) shall be legibly and durably marked in a way that is plainly visible after the equipment is installed adjacent to each incoming supply:	They have been marked legibly and durably.	Pass



			×
0 <sup>h</sup>	The full-load current shown on the nameplate shall be not less than the running currents for all motors and other equipment that can be in operation at the	This requirement has been met.	Pass 🔿
	same time under normal conditions.	C° N	- A
- OK	Where only a single motor controller is used, that information may instead be provided on the		Pass
J x	machine nameplate where it is plainly visible.	ON CONT	
16.5 ~ 🖉	Reference designations		-
DL. DL	All enclosures, assemblies, control devices, and components shall be plainly identified with the same reference designation as shown in the technical documentation.	These information has been provided within the instruction manual.	Pass
7	Technical documentation	ř <sub>X</sub> Oř	_
7.1	General	C <sup>O</sup>	
V. I		All the information has	-
V. Cert	The information necessary for installation, operation, and maintenance of the electrical equipment of a machine shall be supplied in the appropriate forms, for example, drawings, diagrams, charts, tables, instructions.	All the information has been provided by many forms.	Pass
$\Diamond^{\vee}$	The information shall be in an agreed language (see also Annex B).	In English	Pass
$\bigcirc$	The information provided may vary with the	C <sup>O</sup>	-
ert Cert	complexity of the electrical equipment. For very simple equipment, the relevant information may be contained in one document, provided that the document shows all the devices of the electrical equipment and enables the connections to the supply network to be made.	Di-Cert Or Di-Cert Or	
7.2	Information to be provided	Š.	_
	The information provided with the electrical equipment shall include the requirements specified in this clause.	All of these information has been vided.	Pass
7.3	Requirements applicable to all documentation		-
C.C.	Unless otherwise agreed between manufacturer and user:	O' CE X	-
, .	- the documentation shall be in accordance with relevant parts of IEC 61082;	This requirement has been met.	Pass
OL	- reference designations shall be in accordance with relevant parts of IEC 61346;	This requirement has been met.	Pass
¢.	- instructions/manuals shall be in accordance with IEC 62079.	This requirement has been met.	Pass
et.	- parts lists where provided shall be in accordance with IEC 62027, class B.	This requirement has been met.	Pass
- oft	For referencing of the different documents, the supplier shall select one of the following methods:	Qr Ger x	-
01-0	- where the documentation consists of a small number of documents (for example less than 5) each of the documents shall carry as a cross-reference the document numbers of all other documents belonging to the electrical equipment;	No this condition exist.	Not applicable
C	or contract of the second s	G <sup>o</sup>	×
Cet	- for single level main documents only (see IEC 62023), all documents shall be listed with document numbers and titles in a drawing or document list; or	Ohr cert O	Not applicable



0 <sup>V</sup>	- all documents of a certain level (see IEC 62023)		Not applicable
$\sim$	of the document structure shall be listed, with $\bigcirc$		es la
ć	document numbers and titles, in a parts list		
	belonging to the same level.		- of
17.4	Installation documents		-
- 05	Use and requirements for installation diagram	Installation diagrams	Pass
ο į		are provided.	
17.5	Overview diagrams and function diagrams		_
	Use and requirements for Overview diagrams and	Overview diagrams are	Pass
$\diamond$	function (block) diagram	provided.	1 455
17.6	Circuit diagrams		
17.0		Circuit diagrama ara	- Deee
×	Use and requirements for circuit diagrams	Circuit diagrams are	Pass
X.		provided.	
			- 0
17.7	Operating manual		-
<u> </u>	The technical documentation shall contain an	Operating manual is	Pass of
9	operating manual detailing proper procedures for	provided.	
N cg	set-up and use of the electrical equipment		$\bigcirc^{\vee}$
	Particular attention should be given to the safety	× Qr cor	Pass
$\bigcirc^{\vee}$	measures provided	5	$\sim$ $\circ$
	Where the operation of the equipment can be	x O c	Not applicable
$\bigcirc$	programmed, detailed information on methods of	CO'	8
	programming, equipment required, program		G <sup>O</sup>
X	verification, and additional safety procedures		$\mathcal{S} = \mathcal{S}$
-0	(where required) shall be provided		
17.8	Maintenance manual		
11.0			
	The technical documentation shall contain a	Maintenance manual is	Pass
$\diamond^*$	maintenance manual detailing proper procedures	provided	$\sim$ $\circ$
~	for adjustment, servicing and preventive inspection,	× V. C°.	
$\bigcirc^*$	and repair. Recommendations on	C <sup>O</sup>	× ×
	maintenance/service intervals and records should		C <sup>o</sup>
8	be part of that manual. Where methods for the	C <sup>e</sup>	E A
	verification of proper operation are provided (for		C <sup>o</sup>
X	example software testing programs), the use of	$\diamond$ $c^{\circ}$	N N
C <sup>©</sup>	those methods shall be detailed.	A A	V C
17.9	Parts list		_
6	The parts list, where provided, shall comprise, as a	Parts list is provided.	Pass
	minimum, information necessary for ordering spare	i alto list is provided.	1 033
$\bigcirc$			N N
	or replacement parts (for example components,	A V C	6
$\langle \rangle$	devices, software, test equipment, technical	0°'	N.
	documentation) required for preventive or		C
X	corrective maintenance including those that are	G	N N
- 0*	recommended to be carried in stock by the user of		C <sup>o</sup>
X	the equipment		
<u>ی</u> 8ا	Verification		-
18.1	General	$\sim$ $^{\circ}$	-
$\vee$ (	This part of EN 60204 gives general requirements	N S	-
Ń	for the electrical equipment of machines.		
$\sim$	The extent of verification will be given in the	Relative tests have	Pass
	dedicated product standard for a particular	been carried out	0
1 de	machine.	according to this clause.	A. A
	Where there is no dedicated product standard for	gite the oradio	0
No.	the machine, the verifications shall always include	$\sim$ $\sigma$	N N
C°.	the items a), b) and f)and may include one or more	AL AL	$\sim$ $6^{\circ}$
V		$\sim$ $c^{\circ}$	Ň
- Ce	of the items c) to e) in this clause.		Doco
	When the electrical equipment is modified, the	$\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$	Pass
$\sim$	requirements stated in 18.7 shall apply.		2.31



Shenzhen DL	Testing	Technology	Co.,	Ltd.
-------------	---------	------------	------	------

04	For tests in accordance with 18.2 and 18.3, measuring equipment in accordance with the EN 61557 series is applicable.	Measuring equipment in accordance with the EN 61557 series is	Pass
×.	The results of the verification shall be documented.	applicable. The result has been documented	Pass
18.2	Verification of conditions for protection by automatic disconnection of supply	been documented	-
18.2.1	General		
10.2.1	The conditions for automatic disconnection of	Please see the	Pass
r S	supply (see 6.3 .3) shall be verified by tests. For TN-systems, those test methods are described in 18.2.2; their applications for different conditions of supply are specified in 18.2.3.	following clause Please see the relative clauses.	Pass
)	For TT and IT systems, see IEC 60364-6-61		Not applicable
18.2.2	Test methods in TN-systems	V C	-
N	Test 1 verifies the continuity of the protective bonding circuit. Test 2 verifies the conditions for protection by automatic disconnection of the supply Test 1- Verification of the continuity of the protective	A Dr. Celt	-
	bonding circuit	× \ (	
Set Cet	The resistance of each protective bonding circuit between the PE terminal (see 5.2 and Figure 2) and relevant points that are part of each protective bonding circuit shall be measured with a current between at least 0.2A and approximately 10A derived from an electrically separated supply source (for example SELV see 413.1 of IEC 60364-4-41 ) having a maximum no-load voltage of 24V AC or DC.	Please see the test I report	Pass
č.	Test 2 - Fault loop impedance verification and suitability of the associated overcurrent protective device		-
v. Cett	The connections of the power supply and of the incoming external protective conductor to the PE terminal of the machine, shall be verified by inspection	They have been verified by inspection	Pass
O <sup>N</sup>	The conditions for the protection by automatic disconnection of supply in accordance with 6.3.3 and Annex A shall be verified by both:	A DUCC	-
l)	verification o f the fault loop impedance by: - calculation, or - measurement in accordance with A.4, and	Please see the test report.	Pass
	confirmation that the setting and character risk is of the associated over current protective device are in accordance with the requirements of Annex A.	O' Cer cet	Pass
8.2.3	Application of the test methods for TN-systems		-
0 <sup>1/</sup>	Test 1 of 18.2.2 shall be carried out on each protective bonding circuit of a machine.	Each protective bonding circuit have been tested	Pass
	When Test 2 of 18.2.2 is carried out by measurement, it shall always be preceded by Test 1	oh cot oh	Pass
18.3	Insulation resistance tests		-
V	Test conditions: 500 V d.c.	V O .	Pass
O <sup>V</sup>	The measured values shall not less than 1M Ohm	Please see the test report in detail.	Pass

OL-C'



18.4	Voltage tests Test conditions '		-
0	- at least 1 second		
	<ul> <li>test voltage is twice the raged supply voltage of the equipment or 1000 V, whichever is greater</li> <li>frequency of 50/60 Hz</li> <li>supplied from a transformer with a min. rating of 500 VA</li> </ul>	DL. Cert DL.	Pass
O <sup>L</sup> OC	Shall not breakdown	Please see the test report in detail.	Pass
18.5	Protection against residual voltages	× V C	-
$\sim$	Where appropriate, tests shall be performed to ensure compliance with 6.2.4.	Co at or	Not applicabl
18.6	Functional tests		_
ol-cost	The functions of electrical equipment shall be tested.	The functions of electrical equipment equipped with this machine have been tested.	Pass
	The function of circuits for electrical safety (for example earth fault detection) shall be tested.	The functions of electrical safety equipped with this machine have been tested	Pass
18.7	Retesting		-
OL-Cert	Where a portion of the machine and its associated equipment is changed or modified, that portion shall be reverificated and retested, as appropriate (see 18. 1).	D <sup>1</sup> -Co	Not applicab



# 3. 3 Earthing continuity /Insulation resistance/ Withstand voltage/ Functional test report

Col	Sample spe	ecifications	
Rated voltage	100-240V	Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Rated output	23.52W	Weight	2.1Kg
Test specification	of est en	60204-1: 2006 +AC :201	0 or cot
Test by	Webb Hu		Ohi cert

st v	X	0 <sup>V</sup>	C.C.	$\sim$ ,	Contraction of the second seco	ON C
Test item	Contin	uity of protec	tive bondir	ng circuit		OL
Clause of standard	Clause	18.2				
Test requirements	the PE protecti betwee electric having resistar to the le	terminal and mixe bonding cir in at least 0.2 A ally separated a maximum no nce measured	elevant poin cuit shall be and appro supply sou p-load volta shall be in t s sectional	nts that ar e measure ximately rce (for ex ge of 29.4 the expec area and	circuit between e part of each ed with a current 10 A derived from cample SELV, see V AC or DC. The ted range accord the material of th	e ing
Points tested to :	~	Test re	quirement	$\bigcirc$	Measured	value
1:Elec.cabinet-PE		Solution 1	1.0V	Ó	0.32	, Y je
2:machine.frame-PE		× 04	1.0V		0.32V	
3:M1-PE		<u> </u>	:1.0V	, etc	0.32V	/ <
Conclusion		Cor		Pass	; O` (	-0



Test item	Fault loop impedance verification and suitability of the associated over current protective device.					
Clause of standard	Clause 18.2					
Test requirements	The connections of the power supply and of the incoming external protective conductor to the PE terminal of the machine, shall be verified by inspection.					
Conclusion	Pass					
		Or Cor				
Test item	Insulation resistance test	Clause of standard	Clause 18.3			
Test requirement	$\sim \chi$ $\vee$	nce measured at 500V of the protective bonding of				
Points tested	Limit value/Resistance(Ω)	Measured value (0)				
1:L/N-PE	≥1MΩ	4.5×10 <sup>6</sup>	Pass C			
2:M1-PE	≥1MΩ	2.7×10 <sup>7</sup>	Pass			
Conclusion	Pass					
Test Item	Electric strength test	Clause of standard	Clause 18.4			
Test requirements		ent shall withstand a test econd between the condu circuit				
Points tested	Voltage	Test result				
1:L/N-PE	1000V	Pass				
2:M1-PE	1000V	a of con	Pass			
Conclusion	Pass	A ON O				



### Report No.: DL-20211103003S

Test Item	Functional test	Clause of standard	Clause 18.6
Test requirements	The function of electr those related to safet	ical equipment shall be tes y and safeguarding.	sted, particularly
Points tested	Requirements	Cot of	Test result
1: Each Emergency button	Function is verified requirements, no une	in accordance with the xpected start	Pass
2: Function of button	Function is verified requirements	in accordance with the	Pass
Conclusion	Pass	et or ce	

# Equipment used for the measurement

Equipment No.	Name	Mode	Specification	Last time Calibrate	Next time Calibrate	Manufacturers
DL060	Earthing continuity test	CC2520A	0-50A 20-600mΩ	Feb.09.2021	Feb.08.2022	NANJING CHUANGCHUANG TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD.
DL003	Insulation Resistance Meter tester	RK2681A	0-1000V 0-10TΩ	Feb.09.2021	Feb.08.2022	SHENZHEN MEIRUIKE ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD
DL001	Withstand voltage tester	RK2671C	AC/DC 0-10KV AC:0-2/20/100mA DC:0-2/20mA	Feb.09.2021	Feb.08.2022	SHENZHEN MEIRUIKE ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO., LTD



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# 3.4 Noise test report

According to the EC Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC

related to the

# **GRABO PRO-LIFTER 20**

Model: GP-1LI-FB-1S

# NG-PRO-14.8-2LI

Presented by

# NEMO POWER TOOLS(HUIZHOU) Co., LTD



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I : Introduction
- 1.1 Normative references.
- 1.2 Types of Noise Level
- 1.3 Test environment
- **1.4 The machine features**
- II: Test Instructions
- 2.1 Photographs of the test instruments
- 2.2 Photographs of the test setup
- III: Microphone Positions & Machinery Conditions
- 3.1 Microphone Positions.
- 3.2 Machinery Conditions.
- **IV: Test Results**



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

### I : Introduction

Overall, this report is a risk assessment report of GRABO Pro-Lifter 20 manufactured by Nimo Power Tools (Huizhou) Co., LTD. carried out in accordance with the clause 1.7.4 of Machinery Directive and some relative requirements described as following.

#### 1.1 Normative references

Emission sound power levels are measured in accordance with 85 EN ISO 11202:2009. Sound power levels are measured in accordance with the enveloping surface measuring method shown in EN ISO 3746: 2009.

#### 1.2 Types of Noise Level

The international standard mentioned above is applicable to the noise source 0f any type & size except for the machinery with very tall and/or very long size. It is found appropriate for this machinery to use this standard during the testing of noise level.

#### 1.3 Test environment

The testing was carried out to the machine located inside factory with the appropriate control of background noise.

#### 1.4 The machine features

The machines to be measured have the following features:

Sample specifications	D'L' Cort		C ON CON
Rated voltage	100-240V	Rated frequency	50/60Hz
Rated output	23.52W	Weight	2.1Kg
Dimension(mm)	300mm×190mm×13	30mm	
Test by	Webb Hu	ON CON	Q° Q° x



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# **II: Test Instructions**

, OL. OP	Equipment No.	Equipment's name	Model	specification	Last time calibrate	Next time calibrate	manufacturer
ert or	DL118	Sound level meter	AWA56100	30~130Db 20~12.5kH A,C,Z Weighing	Feb.09.2021	Feb.08.2022	Hangzhou Aihua Equipment CO,.LTD

# DL-Cert Photographs of the test instruments

Sound level meter



Page 112 of 119

OL.CE

OL-Cert



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

### III: Microphone Positions & Machinery Conditions

#### **3.1 Microphone Positions**

When measuring the sound power level the microphone position is set up according to EN ISO 3746:2009, The position on the top of machine is omitted to keep the inspector from dangerous situation. Such a procedure is acceptable by the ISO/TC 43 technical committee.

When measuring the sound emission level the microphone position is set up according to BS EN ISO1120-2009.

### 3.2 Machinery Conditions

The new machine with features described above has been provided for the test.

#### **IV:Test Results**

	Noise Test Report	
According to	EN ISO 3746: 2009, BS EN ISO11202:2009	N. at
Tested by	Webb Hu	
Ambient temperature	24.8°C Humidity 51%	, 0 <sup>1</sup> ,0
The measurement of	distance d 1m	X

#### Sound Power Level Test Report

Testing condition	CON AV	Running			
Position 1	60.5 dB	Position 2	61.3 dB		
Position 3	63.2 dB	Position 4	62.4 dB		
Position 5	64.4 dB	Position 6	65.6 dB		
Position 7	63.5 dB	Position 8	61.4 dB		
Average 1 to 4	61.9 dB	Average 1 to 8	62.8 dB		
Background noise		55.4 dB	the second second		
Corrections for backgr	ound noise	0 dB	0 dB		
The environment correction		5.5 dB			
Sound pressure level		63.6dB	Or Cor		
Sound power level		65 dB	OV ot		

Test Report



Report No.: DL-20211103003S

### A.1 Declaration of conformity with signature

# EC Declaration of Conformity

The undersigned, representing the following:

NEMO POWER TOOLS(HUIZHOU) Co., LTD ADD: 2/F, 4th Industrial Area, Luokeng Village, Xiaotie The authorised representative established within the European Economic Area:

**ADD:** 2/F, 4th Industrial Area, Luokeng Village, Xiaotie Zone, Xiaojinkou Town, Huicheng District, Huizhou City, Guangdong Province, China

ity,

Here with declare that the following machinery:

### **Description of machinery**

Generic denomination: GRABO PRO-LIFTER 20

Model/s: GP-1LI-FB-1S

NG-PRO-14.8-2LI

Fulfill the relevant provisions of European Directive 2006/42/EC(MD)and 2014/35/EU(LVD). The harmonized standards used in order to obtain compliance to 2006/42/EC(MD) and 2014/35/EU(LVD) are the following:

EN ISO 12100:2010/safety of machinery-General principles for design-Risk assessment and risk Reduction EN ISO 13857:2008 safety of machinery- Safety distances to prevent hazard zones being reached by upper and lower limbs

EN ISO 13850:2015 safety of machinery-Emergency stop-Principles for design

EN ISO 14120:2015/ safety of machinery-Guards-General requirements for the design and construction of fixed and movable guards

EN ISO 13849-1:2015 safety of machinery-Safety-related parts of control systems-part 1: General Principles for design

EN 14119:2013 safety of machinery-interlocking devices associated with guards-principles for design and selection

EN 60204-1: 2018/Safety of machinery-Electrical requirements of machines-part 1: General requirements industrial electrical device.



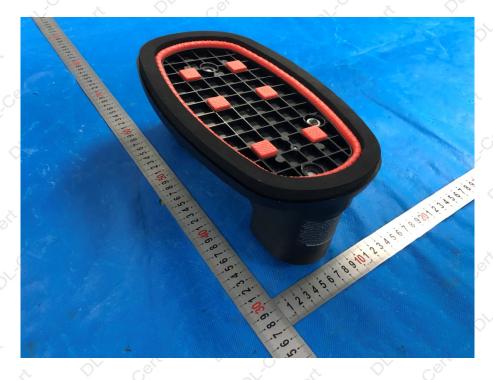
Report No.: DL-20211103003S

# A.2 Photo of machine







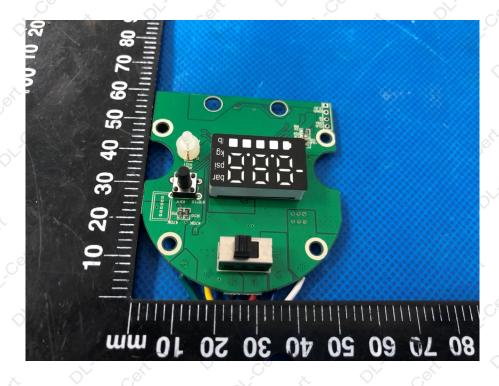




Test Report

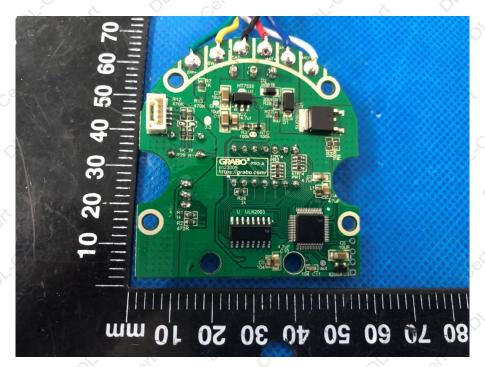






Test Report













\*\*\*\*\* END OF REPORT \*\*\*\*\*

 Test Report
 Tel:400-688-3552
 Web:www.dl-cert.com
 Email: service@dl-cert.com